PTO

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION **TRANSMITTAL**

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

| Attorney Docket No. | 555255012844 | 0 |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| First Inventor | Daniel M. Fischer | PT 85 |
| Title | | ည်လ |
| Express Mail Label No. | EV 302225424 US | 43 /17 |

| APPLICATION ELEMENTS See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents. | ADDRESS TO: P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450 | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | 9. Assignment Papers (cover sheet & document(s)) Name of Assignee Research In Motion Limited | | | | | | |
| a. Newly executed (original or copy) b. A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) (for continuation/divisional with Box 18 completed) i. DELETION OF INVENTOR(S) Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) name in the prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b). | 10. | | | | | | |
| 6. Application Data Sheet. See 37 CFR 1.76 7. CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix) Landscape Table on CD | 13. Preliminary Amendment 14. Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (Should be specifically itemized) | | | | | | |
| 8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, items a. – c. are required) a. Computer Readable Form (CRF) b. Specification Sequence Listing on: | 15. Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed) 16. Nonpublication Request under 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i). Applicant must attach form PT®/SB/35 or equivalent. | | | | | | |
| i. CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or ii. Paper | 17. Copy of Worldwide Assignment (6 pgs) | | | | | | |
| c. Statements verifying identity of above copies 18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and sup, specification following the title, or in an Application Data Sheet under 3: | | | | | | | |
| | tion-in-part (CIP) of prior application No.:10/087,629 filed 03/01/2002** | | | | | | |
| Prior application information: Examiner Edward H. Tso | Art Unit: 2838 | | | | | | |
| 19. CORRESPON | DENCE ADDRESS | | | | | | |
| The address associated with Customer Number: 330 | OR Correspondence address below | | | | | | |
| Name | | | | | | | |
| Address | | | | | | | |
| City State | Zip Code | | | | | | |
| Country Telephone | Fax | | | | | | |
| Signature | Date 7/5/5 | | | | | | |
| Name (Print/Type) Joseph M. Sauer | Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 47,919 | | | | | | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.53(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

tition

^{**}which claimed US 60/273,021 filed 03/01/2001 and US 60/330,486 filed 10/23/2001.

PTO/SB/17 (12-04v2)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

| Effecti | ive on 12/08/20 | 04 | | | | Complete | e if Knov | vn | |
|---|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Fees pursuant to the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2005 (H.R. 4818). FEE TRANSMITTAL For FY 2005 | | | Complete if Known Application Number | | | | | | |
| | | | Filing Date | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IM Carbon | | | |
| | | | | | | l. Fischer | - | | |
| Applicant claims small | | Examiner Name | | | | | | | |
| | ····· | | \dashv | Art Unit | | | | | |
| TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (\$) 1000 Attorney Docket No. 555255012844 | | | | | | | | | |
| METHOD OF PAYMEN | T (check all t | hat apply) | | | | | | | |
| Check Credit (| Check Credit Card Money Order None Other (please identify): | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ Deposit Account □ | eposit Account | Number: <u>501432 (555</u> | 2550 | 12844) Deposit Ac | count N | ame: <u>Jone</u> | es Day | | |
| For the above-identi | fied deposit a | ccount, the Director is | s her | eby authorized to: | (checl | k all that ap | ply) | | |
| ✓ Charge fee(s) | indicated bel | ow | | Charge | e fee(s |) indicated | below, ex | cept for ti | he filing fee |
| | | s) or underpayments | of fee | e(s) Credit | anv ov | erpayment | ts | | |
| under 37 CFF warning: Information on this | R 1.16 and 1.1 | | rd info | | • | | | rovide cred | lit card |
| information and authorization | | , | | | | | | | |
| FEE CALCULATION | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. BASIC FILING, SEAR | | | | | | | | | |
| | FILING F | EES SI nall Entity | EAR | CH FEES Small Entity | EXA | IOITANIM Ilem? | N FEES Entity | | |
| Application Type | Fee (\$) | | ee (\$) | | Fee | | e (\$) | Fees | s Paid (\$) |
| Utility | 300 | 150 5 | 00 | 250 | 20 | 0 10 | 00 | | 1000 |
| .Design | 200 | 100 1 | 00 | 50 | 13 | 0 6 | 55 | | |
| Plant | 200 | 100 3 | 00 | 150 | 16 | 0 8 | 30 | | |
| Reissue | 300 | 150 5 | 00 | 250 | 60 | 0 30 | 00 | | |
| Provisional | 200 | 100 | 0 | 0 | | o O | 0 | | |
| 2. EXCESS CLAIM FEE | ES | | | | | , | | Small En | itity |
| Fee Description | | : | | | | | 50 | —≝ <u>Fee⊧(\$</u> 25 | |
| Each claim over 20 (i Each independent cla | | | ` | | | | 200 | 100 | |
| Multiple dependent c | | neraamg reissaes, | , | | | | 360 | 180 | |
| Total Claims | Extra Claim | s Fee (\$) | Fee | Paid (\$) | | N | luitiple De | pendent | Claims |
| 18 20 or HP = | 0 | x <u>50</u> = | | 0.00 | | _ | Fee (\$) | Fee | Paid (\$) |
| HP = highest number of total | | • | _ | D. 1.1.03 | | | 360 | | 0 |
| Indep. Claims 3 - 3 or HP = | Extra Claim | | | Paid (\$) | | _ | | | |
| 3 - 3 or HP = 0 x 200 = 0.00 HP = highest number of independent claims paid for, if greater than 3. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. APPLICATION SIZE FEE | | | | | | | | | |
| If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper (excluding electronically filed sequence or computer listings under 37 CFR 1.52(e)), the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Sheets Extra Sheets Number of each additional 50 or fraction thereof Fee (\$) Fee Paid (\$) | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 - 100 = 0 / 50 = 0 (round up to a whole number) x 250 = 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. OTHER FEE(S) Non-English Specification \$130 fee (no small entity discount) | | | | | | Fees Paid (\$) | | | |
| Other (e.g., late filing surpharge): | | | ٠,٠٠٠ ١ | <i></i> | | | | _ | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| SUBMITTED BY Registration No. 47,919 Telephone 216/586-7506 | | | | | | | | | |
| Signature Registration No. 47,919 Telephone 216/586-7506 | | | | | | | | | |
| Name (Print/Type) Joseph Date 7/5/5 | | | | | | | | | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.136. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Multifunctional Charger System and Method

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation United States Patent Application No. 10/087,629,

entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which was filed on March 1, 2002.

United States Patent Application No. 10/087, 629 claims priority from and is related to United States Provisional Application No. 60/273,021, entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device," which was filed on March 1, 2001, and United States Provisional Application No. 60/330,486, entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method", which was filed on October 23, 2001. The entirety of these prior applications are hereby incorporated into the present application by reference.

BACKGROUND

1. Field of the Invention

15

20

This invention relates generally to power adapters. More particularly, the invention relates to power adapters for use with mobile devices.

2. Description of the Related Art

Providing an external source of power to a mobile device, such as a personal digital assistants ("PDA"), mobile communication device, cellular phone, wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others, requires design considerations with respect to both the mobile device and the power source. With regard to the mobile device, most mobile devices provide a distinct power interface for receiving power from a power source, for instance to recharge a battery, and a separate data interface for communicating. For example, many mobile devices

presently use USB (Universal Serial Bus) interfaces for communicating and use a separate power interface, such as a barrel connector, for receiving power.

It is desirable, however, to have a combined power and data interface. The mobile devices that do have combined power and data interfaces typically use non-standard and sometimes proprietary interfaces. Consequently, combined interfaces for a particular manufacturer's mobile device may not be compatible with combined interfaces for mobile devices provided by other manufacturers.

5

10

15

20

Although the USB interface can be used as a power interface, the USB is typically not used for that purpose by mobile devices. In accordance with the USB specification, typical USB power source devices, such as hubs and hosts, require that a USB device participate in a host-initiated process called enumeration in order to be compliant with the current USB specification in drawing power from the USB interface. Although a mobile device could be adapted to participate in enumeration when drawing power over the USB interface, it would be preferable in many situations, such as when a host would not be available, as often happens during normal use of a mobile device, to be able to utilize alternate power sources such as conventional AC outlets and DC car sockets that are not capable of participating in enumeration to supply power to the mobile device via a USB interface.

SUMMARY

An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the

power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

In accordance with another aspect, a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port is provided. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

Another aspect provides a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an auxiliary USB adapter. The plug unit is operative to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple

CLI-1308957v1 3

5

10

15

to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The auxiliary USB connector has data lines that are electrically coupled to the data lines of the primary USB connector.

Yet another aspect provides a method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that comprises a plug unit, a primary USB connector, a power converter electrically coupled between the plug unit and the primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem electrically coupled to the primary USB connector. The method comprising the steps of coupling the USB connector to the mobile device, coupling the plug unit to a power socket, outputting a power requirement to the mobile device via the power converter and the USB connector, and providing an identification signal to the mobile device, via the identification subsystem and the USB connector, that is operative to inform the mobile device that the USB adapter is not limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

In accordance with another aspect, a powering system for a mobile device having a USB connector is provided. The powering system comprises a power distribution subsystem in the mobile device that is operable to receive energy through the USB connector and to distribute the energy to at least one component in the mobile device and a USB adapter that is operative to couple to the USB connector.. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit for coupling to a power socket and that is operable to receive energy from the power socket, a power converter electrically coupled to the plug unit for regulating the received energy and for providing a power requirement to the power distribution subsystem, and an identification subsystem that is operable to transmit an identification signal that is operative to identify the USB adapter as not being limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

CLI-1308957v1 4

5

10

15

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

In order that the invention identified in the claims may be more clearly understood, preferred embodiments thereof will be described in detail by way of example, with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which:

- Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile device which has an industry standard interface;
 - Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to an exemplary mobile device;
- Fig. 3 is a flow chart illustrating an exemplary use of a USB adapter with a mobile device; and
 - Fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to both an exemplary mobile device and an external battery.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

15 Exemplary Mobile Device

5

20

Turning now to the drawing figures, shown in Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile communication device 10 which has an industry standard interface. The mobile communication device 10 is preferably a two-way communication device having at least voice or data communication capabilities. Preferably, the mobile device 10 is also capable of communicating over the Internet, for example, via a radio frequency ("RF") link. Examples of types of devices that could be classified as a mobile device 10 include a data messaging device, a two-way pager, a cellular telephone with data messaging capabilities, a wireless Internet appliance, a data communication device (with or without telephony capabilities), a personal digital assistants ("PDA"), a wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others.

The exemplary mobile device 10 comprises a microprocessor 12, a communication subsystem 14, input/output ("I/O") devices 16, an industry standard interface 18 which in this example is a USB port, and a power subsystem 20. The microprocessor 12 controls the overall operation of the mobile device 10. The communication subsystem 14 provides the mobile device 10 with the ability to communicate wirelessly with external devices such as other mobile devices and other computers. The I/O devices 16 provide the mobile device 10 with input/output capabilities for use with a device user. The USB port 18 provides the mobile device 10 with a serial port for linking directly with other computers and/or a means for receiving power from an external power source. The power subsystem 20 provides the mobile device 10 with a local power source.

The exemplary communication subsystem 14 comprises components such as a receiver 22, a transmitter 24, antenna elements 26 and 28, local oscillators (LOs) 30, and a processing module such as a digital signal processor (DSP) 32. The particular design of the communication subsystem 14 and the components used therein can vary. It would be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art to design an appropriate communication subsystem using conventional methods and components to operate over a communication network 34 based on the parameters necessary to operate over that communication network. For example, a mobile device 10 geographically located in North America may include a communication subsystem 14 designed to operate within the Mobitex™ mobile communication system or DataTAC™ mobile communication system, whereas a mobile device 10 intended for use in Europe may incorporate a General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) communication subsystem 14.

Network access requirements will also vary depending upon the type of network 34. For example, in the Mobitex and DataTAC networks, mobile devices 10 are registered on the

CLI-1308957v1 6

5

10

15

network using a unique personal identification number or PIN associated with each device. In GPRS networks however, network access is associated with a subscriber or user of a mobile device 10. A GPRS device therefore requires a subscriber identity module (not shown), commonly referred to as a SIM card, in order to operate on a GPRS network. Without a SIM card, a GPRS device will not be fully functional. Local or non-network communication functions (if any) may be operable, but the mobile device 10 will be unable to carry out any functions involving communications over the network 34.

When required, after the network registration or activation procedures have been completed, a mobile device 10 may send and receive communication signals over the network 34. Signals received by the receiver antenna 26 through a communication network 34 are input to the receiver 22, which may perform such common receiver functions as signal amplification, frequency down conversion, filtering, channel selection and the like, and in the exemplary system shown in Fig. 1, analog to digital conversion. Analog to digital conversion of a received signal allows more complex communication functions such as demodulation and decoding to be performed in a DSP 32. Similarly, signals to be transmitted are processed, including modulation and encoding for example, by the DSP 32 and input to the transmitter 24 for digital to analog conversion, frequency up conversion, filtering, amplification and transmission over the communication network 34 via the transmitter antenna 28.

Also, in the exemplary communication subsystem 14, the DSP 32 processes communication signals and also provides for receiver and transmitter control. For example, the gains applied to communication signals in the receiver 22 and transmitter 24 may be adaptively controlled through automatic gain control algorithms implemented in the DSP 32.

CLI-1308957v1 7

5

10

15

In implementing its control function, the microprocessor 12 in the exemplary mobile device 10 executes an operating system. The operating system software used by the microprocessor 12 is preferably stored in a persistent store such as flash memory 36, or alternatively read only memory (ROM) or similar storage element. The microprocessor 12 may also enable the execution of specific device applications, which preferably are also stored in a persistent store. The operating system, specific device applications, or parts thereof, may also be temporarily loaded into a volatile store such as in RAM 38.

A predetermined set of applications which control basic device operations, including at least data and voice communication applications for example, will normally be installed on the mobile device 10 during manufacture. One such application loaded on the mobile device 10 could be a personal information manager (PIM) application. The PIM application preferably is an application for organizing and managing user inputted data items such as e-mail, calendar events, voice mails, appointments, and task items. The PIM data items may be stored in the RAM 38 and/or the flash memory 36.

The PIM application preferably has the ability to send and receive data items, via the wireless network 34. The PIM data items are preferably seamlessly integrated, synchronized and updated, via the wireless network 34, with corresponding data items stored or associated with a host computer system (not shown) used by the device user. The synchronization of PIM data items is a process by which the PIM data items on the mobile device 10 and the PIM data items on the host computer system can be made to mirror each other.

There are several possible mechanisms for loading applications onto the mobile device 10. For example, applications may be loaded onto the mobile device 10 through the wireless network 34, an auxiliary I/O subsystem 40, the serial port 18, a short-range communications

CLI-1308957v1 8

5

10

15

subsystem 42, such as an infrared ("IR") communication system, or any other suitable subsystem 44. When loading the applications onto the mobile device 10, the device user may install the applications in the RAM 38, the flash memory 36, or preferably a non-volatile store (not shown) such as ROM for execution by the microprocessor 12. The available application installation mechanisms can increase the utility of the mobile device 10 by providing the device user with a way of upgrading the mobile device 10 with additional and/or enhanced on-device functions, communication-related functions, or both. For example, a secure communication application may be loaded onto the mobile device 10 that allows for electronic commerce functions or other financial transactions to be performed using the mobile device 10.

5

10

15

20

The I/O devices 16 may be used to display and/or compose data communication messages. In one mode of operation, a signal received by the mobile device 10, such as a text message or web page download, will be received and processed by the communication subsystem 14, forwarded to the microprocessor 12, which will preferably further process the received signal, and provide the processed signal to one or more of the I/O devices 16 such as a display 46. Alternatively, a received signal such as a voice signal can be provided to a speaker 48, or alternatively to an auxiliary I/O device 40. In another mode of operation a device user may compose a data item such as an e-mail message using a keyboard 50 in cooperation with the display 46 and possibly an auxiliary I/O device 40. Alternatively, a device user may compose a voice message via a microphone 52. The composed data item may then be transmitted over a communication network 34 using the communication subsystem 14.

A short-range communications subsystem 42 may be provided in the mobile device 10 to allow the mobile device 10 to communicate with other systems or devices, which need not necessarily be similar to device 10. For example, the short-range communications subsystem 42

may include an infrared device and associated circuitry and components or a BluetoothTM communication module to allow the device 10 to communicate with similarly-enabled systems and devices.

The USB port 18 provides the mobile device 10 with a serial port for linking directly with other computers to exchange data and/or to receive power. The USB port 18 also provides the mobile device 10 with a means for receiving power from an external power source. For example, in a personal digital assistant (PDA)-type communication device, the USB port 18 could be used to allow the mobile device 10 to synchronize data with a user's desktop computer (not shown). The USB port 18 could also enable a user to set parameters in the mobile device 10 such as preferences through the use of an external device or software application. In addition the USB port 18 may also be used to provide a means for downloading information or software to the mobile device 10 without using the wireless communication network 34. The USB port 18 can provide a direct and thus reliable and trusted connection that may for example be used to load an encryption key onto the mobile device 10 thereby enabling secure device communication.

Coupled to the USB port 18 is a USB connector 54. The USB connector 54 is the physical component that couples the USB port to the outside world. In the exemplary mobile device 10, the USB connector 54 is used to transmit and receive data from an external data/power source 56, receive power from the external data/power source 56, direct the transmitted/received data from/to the USB port 18, and direct the received power to the power subsystem 20.

The exemplary power subsystem 20 comprises a charging and power distribution subsystem 58 and a battery 60. The charging and power distribution subsystem 58 performs

10

CLI-1308957v1

5

10

15

many functions. It may be used to transfer energy to the battery 60 from the external data/power source 56 to charge the battery 60 and also to distribute power to the many power requiring components within the mobile device 10. The charging subsystem 58 may be capable of determining the presence of a battery 60 and/or a power circuit coupled to the mobile device 10, such as an AC adapter, USB connection, or car adapter, which alternatively can act as power sources 56 to provide power for the mobile device 10 and to charge the battery 60. Additionally, the charging subsystem 58 may have the ability to determine if a power source 56 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and, in the absence of such a coupling, cause the mobile device 10 to be powered by the battery 60.

The power distributed by the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 may be derived from energy stored in the battery 60 and/or energy received from the external data/power source 56. When the battery 60 is depleted, the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 transfers energy from the power source 56 to recharge the battery 60. Optionally, the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 may also transfer energy from the power source 56 to other components in the mobile device 10 to power the mobile device 10 when the battery 60 has been depleted and is recharging. When the data/power source 56 is not connected to the mobile device 10, power for the device 10 is derived from the battery 60.

Exemplary USB Adapter

5

10

15

20

Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of an adapter 100 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 of fig. 1 to the data/power source 56 of fig. 1. In this example the adapter 100 is a USB adapter 100 that comprises a primary USB connector 102, a power converter 104, a plug unit 106, and an identification subsystem 108. The power converter is a known element in the art and typically includes at least one of the following components: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier. In

the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the USB adapter 100 is shown coupling a mobile device 10 to one of one or more types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and 100. Also shown in fig. 2 is an optional auxiliary USB connector 112 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 to a data source (not shown) such as a personal computer.

In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the primary USB connector 102 is configured to mate with the USB connector 54 of the mobile device 10. The USB adapter 100 is operable to provide power to the mobile device 10 through the Vbus and Gnd power pins in the USB connectors 54 and 102. The USB adapter 100 also optionally provides a communication path for data across the D+ and D- data pins in the USB connectors 54 and 102.

The plug unit 106 is preferably a conventional plug unit that can be used to couple with a conventional power socket to receive power therefrom. For example, the plug unit 106 can be a two prong or three prong plug of the type used in North America that can couple to a North American AC power socket 110N that provides 115 VAC. In the embodiment shown in figure 2, the plug unit 106 can accept one or more types of plug adapters 114N, 114B, 114D, and 114 that are configured to couple to the plug unit 106 and are further configured to directly mate with one or more types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and 100. The plug unit 106 can be configured to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or 100, either directly or through the use of a plug adapter, and is operative to transfer the received energy to the power converter 104.

The power converter 104 is operative to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or 100 and to convert that received energy to a form that can be used by the mobile device 10. For example, the power converter 104 can be of conventional construction such as a switching power converter that converts 115 VAC to 5 VDC. Also, the power converter 104

CLI-1308957v1 12

5

10

15

could comprise a D.C. regulator circuit that converts a D.C. input to a D.C. output. The power converter 104 could also be adapted to accept a wide range of input energy levels and frequencies. Alternatively, the power converter 104 could be adapted to accept a limited range of input energy levels and frequencies, wherein the plug adapters are operable to convert the possible input energy levels and frequencies to a range that the power converter can accommodate. The power converter 104 provides its energy output to the mobile device 10 via the Vbus and Gnd pins of the primary USB connector 102.

5

10

15

20

Through the use of a variety of different types of plug adapters, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to receive energy from various types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, or 100.

For example, using the appropriate plug adapter 114, 114B, 114D, and 114N, the USB adapter 100 can receive energy from a power socket such as an 115 VAC North American power socket 110N, or a 12 VDC automobile power socket, or an air power socket, or others.

For example, in North America, a type "N" power socket is commonly available. The plug adapter 114N can be releasably attached to the plug unit 106 thereby allowing any North American power socket 114N to be used as a power source. When traveling to a locale which does not have the North American power socket 114N, an alternate plug adapter such as adapters 114, 114B, or 114D may be selected by the user, according to the power socket 110D, 110B, or 100 available at the locale. The plug adapter 114, 114B, or 114D may then be releasably attached to plug unit 106 in place of the plug adapter 114N, thereby allowing the USB power adapter 100 to connect to a local power supply via the local power socket. Various other plug adapters are envisioned that can be configured to operate with alternate power sources such as for instance car sockets.

The power distribution and charging subsystem **58** of the mobile device **10** can selectively use the power provided on the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector **54** to provide power to the mobile device **10**, charge the battery **60**, or both. A more detailed discussion of how the charging function of mobile device **10** can be implemented is described in United States Provisional Application No. 60/273021 filed on March 1st, 2001 and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" which has been incorporated herein by reference.

5

10

15

20

Typically when a mobile device 10 receives power over the USB from a USB host, it is required to draw power in accordance with the USB specification. The USB specification specifies a process for transferring energy across the USB called enumeration and limits the electrical current that can flow across the USB.

The USB adapter 100 contributes to a system wherein a device 10 that follows the USB specification when coupled to a typical USB host via its USB port can be informed that the USB adapter 100 has been coupled to the device 10 and that the device 10 can now draw power without regard to the USB specification and the USB specification imposed limits.

The identification subsystem 108 provides an identification signal to the mobile device

10 that the power source is not a USB limited source. The identification signal could be the

communication of a single voltage on one or more of the USB data lines, different voltages on
the two data lines, a series of pulses or voltage level changes, or other types of electrical signals.

The identification subsystem 108 that generates the identification signal could have multiple
types of configurations. In one embodiment, the identification subsystem 108 comprises a hardwired connection of a single voltage level to both data lines. In another embodiment, the
identification subsystem 108 comprises a USB controller that is operable to communicate an

identification signal to the mobile device. Additional embodiments are contemplated. The identification subsystem 108 may optionally be configured to have the capability of electrically connecting or disconnecting the power output from the power converter 104 from the USB connector 102 and/or to connect or disconnect any data inputs from the USB adapter 100 to the USB connector 102.

In addition to providing power to the mobile device 10 over the primary USB connector 102, the USB adapter 100 may optionally be equipped with an auxiliary USB connector 112 that allows the USB adapter 100 to create a communication path between the mobile device 10 and some other device capable of communicating over the USB such as a personal computer, another mobile device or some other type of device.

The USB adapter 100 preferably provides a communication path between the D+ and D-pins of the Primary USB connector 102 and the D+ and D- pins of the auxiliary USB connector 112. In the embodiment shown, the communication path also traverses the identification subsystem 108. Alternatively, the communication path could bypass the identification subsystem 108. The USB adapter 100 can thus act as a pass through device for communication between a USB hub or host and a mobile device 10.

Optionally, the USB adapter 100 could also transfer energy from the power converter 104 to the auxiliary USB connector 112 thereby providing a device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 with power. In this arrangement, the identification subsystem 108 could also provide an identification signal to the device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 to inform that device that the power source is not a USB limited source.

Exemplary Illustration Of The Use of A USB Adapter With A Mobile Device

When a USB adapter 100 is connected to a mobile device 10, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 preferably provides an identification signal to the mobile

CLI-1308957v1 15

5

10

15

device 10 to notify the mobile device 10 that the device 10 is connected to a power source that is not subject to the power limits imposed by the USB specification. Preferably, the mobile device 10 is programmed to recognize the identification signal and therefore recognizes that an identification signal has been transmitted by the USB adapter 100. After recognizing a valid identification signal, the mobile device 10, draws power through the USB adapter 100 without waiting for enumeration or charge negotiation.

The detection of the identification signal may be accomplished using a variety of methods. For example, the microprocessor 12 may detect the identification signal by detecting the presence of an abnormal data line condition at the USB port 18. The detection may also be accomplished through the use of other device subsystems 44 in the mobile device 10. The preferred identification signal results from the application of voltage signals greater than 2 volts to both the D+ and D- lines in the USB connector. The preferred method of identification is described below in greater detail with reference to Fig. 3.

At step 210, the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 via the USB port 18. At step 220, the mobile device checks the state of the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector. In the example shown in the drawings, the D+ and D- lines are compared to a 2V reference. Also, in this example, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 may have applied a logic high signal, such as +5V reference, to both the D+ and D- lines to identify the attached device as a USB adapter 100. If the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that the device connected to the USB connector 54 is not a typical USB host or hub and that a USB adapter 100 has been detected (step 230). The mobile device 10 can then

CLI-1308957v1 16

10

15

charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector 54 (step 260) without waiting for enumeration.

If, however, after the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 and determines that the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are not greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that a USB host or hub has been detected (step 240). A typical USB host or hub weakly holds its D+ and D- lines at zero volts when it is not connected to another device. The mobile device 10 can then signal the USB host or hub to initiate the enumeration process (step 250) and can charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector (step 260) in accordance with the power limits imposed by the USB specification. The enumeration process is typically initiated after the mobile device 10 applies approximately zero volts to the D-line and approximately 5 volts to the D+ line to inform the host of the mobile device's 10 presence and communication speed.

Therefore, when a USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and has been identified as a USB adapter 100, the mobile device 10 can forego the enumeration process and charge negotiation process and immediately draw energy from the USB power adapter 100 at a desired rate, for instance at 5 unit loads, i.e. 500mA. While the mobile device 10 charges its battery using the USB adapter 100, the mobile device 10 can disable its typical USB functions. If, however, the mobile device 10 detects that a USB host or hub is coupled to the mobile device 10, the mobile device 10 can apply a voltage to the D+ line to indicate to the USB host or hub that the mobile device 10 is coupled thereto and await enumeration and USB charge negotiation.

If the USB adapter 100, is coupled to the mobile device 10, and the mobile device 10 does not identify the USB adapter 100 through communications with the identification module

CLI-1308957v1 17

10

15

108, the mobile device 10 may stop drawing energy from the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector 54. This may occur, for example, if the mobile device 10 is not programmed to identify the USB adapter 100. The mobile device 10 may mistakenly identify the USB adapter 100 as a typical USB host or hub and await enumeration before drawing substantial energy. To guard against this, the USB adapter 100 can optionally be adapted to function with mobile devices that are not programmed to recognize the USB adapter 100.

In that scenario, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to provide energy to a mobile device by using the knowledge that the mobile device will draw energy from a connected device for a period of time before it stops drawing energy due to lack of enumeration. The USB adapter 100 can optionally provide power for charging a battery 60 in a mobile device by periodically switching the voltages on the Vbus and Gnd lines between on and off states. When the USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device, the identification subsystem 108 can apply an onvoltage (5 V for example) between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy while awaiting enumeration. After a period of time, the identification subsystem 108 can apply an off-voltage (0 volts) between the Vbus and Gnd lines thereby fooling the mobile device into determining that the unidentified USB device has been disconnected from the mobile device. The identification subsystem 108 can then reapply an on-voltage between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy again while awaiting enumeration. This cycle can be repeated to periodically apply energy to the mobile device, for example, to recharge the battery 60 of the mobile device.

Additional Exemplary Embodiments Of USB Adapters

5

10

15

20

Shown in fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter 300 that is coupled to a mobile device 10. The exemplary USB adapter 300 comprises a USB connector 302, a power converter 304, a plug unit 306, and an identification subsystem

308. The USB connector 302, plug unit 306, and identification subsystem 308, preferably correspond to the USB connector 102, plug unit 106, and identification subsystem 108 which were described earlier with respect to the first embodiment. Similar to the first embodiment, the additional embodiment may optionally be equipped with various plug adapters 314N, 314D, 314B, and 314 that preferably are releasably attachable to plug unit 306 so that the appropriate plug adapter 314N, 314D, 314B, or 314 can be selected by a user to allow the USB adapter 300 to couple to and receive energy from an available power socket 310N, 310D, 310B, or 310. The exemplary USB power converter 300 further comprises a charging subsystem 316 and battery receptacle 318 for coupling the USB adapter 300 to an external battery 320 that may be optionally coupled thereto.

5

10

15

20

The battery receptacle 318 provide a location for releasably coupling an external battery 320 thereto so that the external battery can be charged via the USB adapter 300. This provides the USB adapter 300 with a mechanism for charging, for example, a mobile device's primary or spare battery when the battery has been separated from or is not coupled to the mobile device 10.

To accommodate this functionality, the power converter 304 is capable of providing the proper voltage levels for the USB connector 302 and also capable of providing necessary voltage and current levels to drive a battery charging subsystem 316. The power converter 304 is preferably a dual power converter that may be constructed using conventional or non-conventional architectures. With respect to the portion of the power converter 304 that provides energy to the USB connector 302, that portion is preferably similar in construction and function to the power converter 104 of the first embodiment.

Preferably, the charging subsystem 316 performs in a substantially similar manner to charging subsystem 58 of the mobile device 10. But, for efficiency and simplicity of design,

certain aspects of the dual power converter 304 and the charging subsystem 316 may be combined, as both are local to the USB adapter 300.

Other alternative embodiments of the USB adapter may include various combinations of components described above with respect to the first and additional embodiments. Another embodiment of the USB adapter may include a second or more auxiliary USB connectors. A USB adapter having one or more auxiliary USB connectors may optionally be configured such that one or more of the auxiliary USB connectors may have power from the USB adapter's power converter made available to it so that multiple USB devices may draw power simultaneously. Preferably, a USB adapter having multiple auxiliary USB connectors will be configured such that the data lines in the auxiliary connectors can, on a selective basis, be electrically connected to or disconnected from the data lines in the primary USB connector. This allows a mobile device connected to the primary USB connector to receive energy from the adapter regardless of whether a USB host or hub is connected to an auxiliary USB connector. It is also contemplated that a USB adapter may be embodied in a USB host or hub.

Conclusion

5

10

15

20

The embodiments described herein are examples of structures, systems or methods having elements corresponding to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. This written description may enable those skilled in the art to make and use embodiments having alternative elements that likewise correspond to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. The intended scope of the invention thus includes other structures, systems or methods that do not differ from the literal language of the claims, and further includes other structures, systems or methods with insubstantial differences from the literal language of the claims.

Although the embodiments have been described with reference to the USB interface, it is

contemplated that the invention could be applicable to devices and systems that use other standard interfaces such as the IEEE 1394 interface.

The following is claimed:

1. A Universal Serial Bus ("USB") adapter for providing power to a mobile device through a USB port, comprising:

a plug unit configured to receive energy from a power socket;

a power converter coupled to the plug unit, the power converter being configured to regulate the received energy from the power socket to generate a power output;

an identification subsystem configured to generate an identification signal, wherein the identification signal is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub; and

a USB connector coupled to the power converter and the identification subsystem, the USB connector being configured to couple the power output and the identification signal to the mobile device.

- 2. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the plug unit is configured to couple directly with the power socket.
- 3. The USB adapter of claim 2, wherein the plug unit is configured to couple to at least one power socket selected from the group consisting of: North American power socket, United Kingdom power socket, European power socket, Australian power socket, airplane power socket, and automobile power socket.
- 4. The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising a plug adapter that is configured to couple the plug unit to the power socket.

- 5. The USB adapter of claim 4, wherein the plug adapter is configured to couple to at least one power socket selected from the group consisting of: North American power socket, United Kingdom power socket, European power socket, Australian power socket, airplane power socket, and automobile power socket.
- 6. the USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification signal comprises a voltage level that is applied to at least one data line in the USB connector.
- 7. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem comprises a hard-wired connection of a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.
- 8. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem comprises a USB controller that is configured to provide a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.
- 9. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem further comprises a switch that is configured to couple the power output to the USB connector.
- 10. The USB adapter of claim 9, wherein the identification subsystem is configured to cause the switch to disconnect the power output from the USB connector.
- 11. The USB adapter of claim 10, wherein the identification subsystem is configured to cause the switch to reconnect the power output to the USB connector.
- 12. The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising an auxiliary USB connector.

- 13. The USB adapter of claim 12, wherein one or more data lines of the auxiliary USB connector are coupled to one or more data lines of the USB connector via the identification subsystem.
- 14. The USB adapter of claim 12, wherein the power converter is operable to generate a second power output that is coupled to the auxiliary USB connector.
- 15. The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising:
 - a battery receptacle configured to attach a rechargeable battery; and
- a battery charging subsystem coupled between the battery receptacle and the power converter, the battery charging subsystem being configured to receive energy from the power converter and to provide power at the battery receptacle.
- 16. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the power converter comprises at least one component selected from the group consisting of: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier.
- 17. A method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that includes a USB connector for coupling the USB adapter to the mobile device, comprising:

receiving a power input from a power socket;

generating a regulated DC power output from the power input;

generating an identification signal that is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub;

providing the identification signal on one or more data pins of the USB connector; and providing the power output on one or more power pins of the USB connector.

18. A Universal Serial Bus ("USB") adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port, comprising:

means for receiving energy from a power socket;

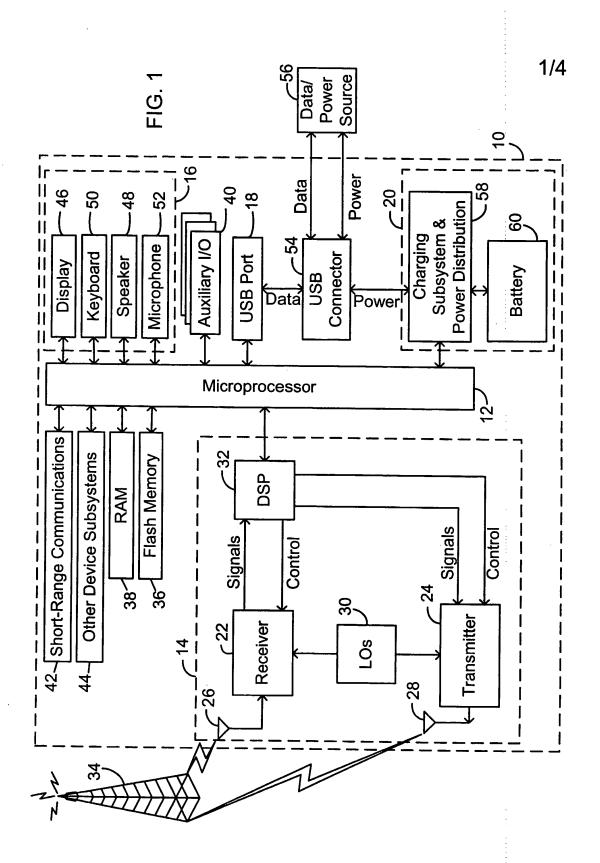
means for regulating the received energy from the power socket to generate a power output;

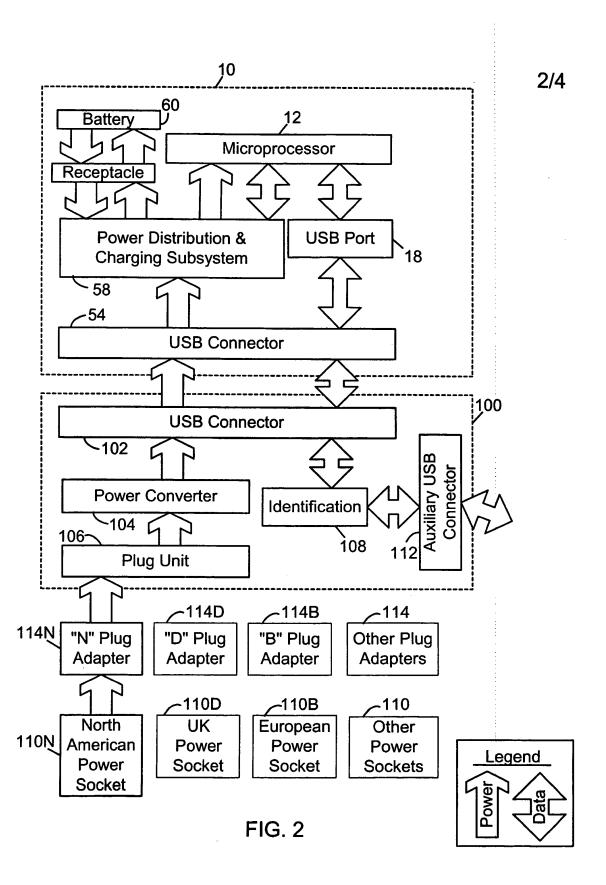
means for generating an identification signal that indicates to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB hub or host; and

means for coupling the power output and identification signal to the mobile device.

ABSTRACT

An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.





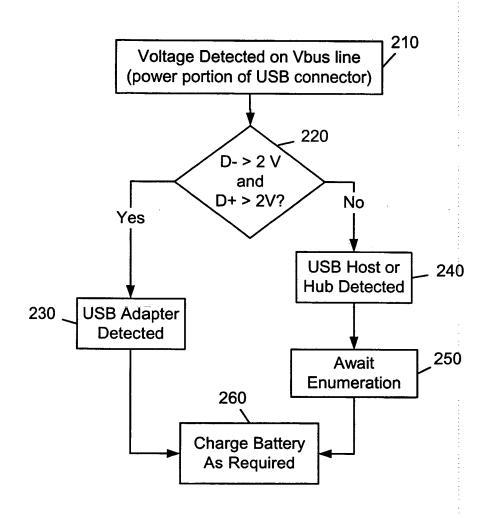
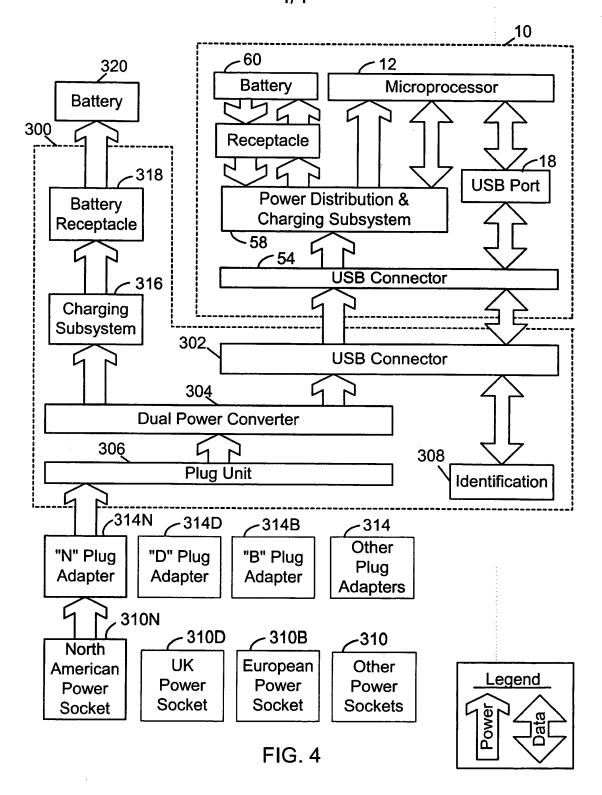


FIG. 3



PTO/SB/01 (03-01)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

| DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (37 CFR 1.63) | | Attorney Dock | Attorney Docket Number | | 555255012294 | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | First Named In | ventor | Daniel M. FISCHER | | | | |
| | | C | COMPLETE IF KNOWN | | | | | |
| | | Application Nur | mber 10 | / 087/62 | 9 | | | |
| Declaration Submitted OR with Initial | Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing (surcharge | Filing Date | Marc | h 01/02 | | | | |
| | | Group Art Unit | | | | | | |
| Filing | (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required) | Examiner Name | e | | | | | |
| As a below named inventor, I he | ereby declare that: | | | | | | | |
| My residence, mailing address, ar | nd citizenship are as stated | d below next to my nan | ne. | i i | | | | |
| I believe I am the original, first and | sole inventor (if only one | name is listed below) | or an original, | first and joint inventor | (if plural | | | |
| names are listed below) of the sut | | | ent is sought o | n the invention entitle | ed: | | | |
| | | | | : | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | : | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| the specification of which | (Title of the | Invention) | | | | | | |
| | | | | : | | | | |
| is attached hereto | | | | • | | | | |
| OR | 03/01/2002 | | | | | | | |
| was filed on (MM/DD/YYYY) | 00,01,2002 | as United St | ates Application | n Number or PCT Int | emational | | | |
| (************************************* | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Application Number 10/087,62 | 9 and was am | ended on (MM/DD/YY | YY) | | (if applicable). | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| I hereby state that I have reviewed amended by any amendment spec | l and understand the conte cifically referred to above. | ents of the above ident | ified specificat | ion, including the clai | ms, as | | | |
| I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 GFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application. | | | | | | | | |
| I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or (f), or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. | | | | | | | | |
| Prior Foreign Application Number(s) | | Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY) | Priority Not Claime | Certified Copy | y Attached? NO | | | |
| | | , | | | | | | |
| | 1 | ĺ | | | H | | | |
| | | | H | | H I | | | |
| | numbers are listed on a su | | | | | | | |

[Page 1 of 2]

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

Best Available Copy

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Direct all correspondence to: Customer Numb or Bar Code Lat | | | OR | V | Correspondence address below | | |
| F. Drexel Feeling, Esq. _{Name} | | | | | | | |
| Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue | | | | | | | |
| Address North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue | | | | ; | | | |
| , Cleveland City | | State | Ohio | | ZIP 44114-1190 | | |
| USA Country Te | (216) 5 elephone | 586-393 | 39 | | (216) 579-0212 Fax | | |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. | | | | | | | |
| NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR : | A petition I | nas bee | n filed fo | r this | unsigned inventor | | |
| Given Name Daniel M. (first and middle [if any]) | | Family or Sur | y Name | SCHE | iR . | | |
| Inventor's DR Red | 1 | | | | Date Mw 1, 2002 | | |
| Waterloo Residence: City | Ontari State | | CANAI Country | DA | Canadian Citizenship | | |
| 295 Phillip Street Mailing Address | | | | | | | |
| City Waterloo | State Ontario | N2L 3W8 | | | Country | | |
| NAME OF SECOND INVENTOR: | A petition ha | s been | filed for t | his u | nsigned inventor | | |
| Given Name Dan G. (first and middle [if any]) Family Name RADUT or Surname | | | | | | | |
| Inventor's Signature Date | | | | | | | |
| Waterloo Residence: City | Ontario State | i | CANADA | \ | Canadian Citizenship | | |
| Mailing Address 295 Phillip Street | | | | | | | |
| Waterloo City | Ontario State | ZIP | N2L 3V | V8 | CANADA Country | | |
| Additional inventors are being named on the 2_supplemental Additional Inventor(s) sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A attached hereto. | | | | | | | |

PTO/SB/02A (10-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

| DECLARATION | | ADDITIONAL INVENTOR(S) Supplemental Sheet Page 1 of 2 | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|-------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if a | ny: | ☐ A petition has been | filed for | r this unsigned inventor | | |
| Michael F. | | HABIC | HER | <u> </u> | | |
| Given | | Family Name | | | | |
| Name /// | // | or Surname | | T T | | |
| Inventor's Signature Hall | <u> </u> | * | | 2002-Feb. 28, | | |
| ' Cambridge | Ontario | CANADA | ! | Canadian | | |
| Residence: City | State | Country | | Citizenship | | |
| 295 Phillip Street | | | : | | | |
| Mailing Address | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Mailing Address | | | 1 | | | |
| Waterloo | Ontario | N2L 3W8 | 1 | CANADA | | |
| City | State | ZIP | Coun | | | |
| Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if an | ıy: | ☐ A petition has been fi | | | | |
| Quang A. | | LUON | ١Ġ | | | |
| Given Name | | Family Name or Surname | | | | |
| Inventor's Signature | | | | pate Feb 28,2002 Canadian | | |
| Kitchener Residence: City | Ontario | CANADA | | † | | |
| 295 Phillip Street | State | Country | | Citizenship | | |
| Mailing Address | | •. | : | | | |
| Mailing Address | | | | | | |
| Waterloo | Ontario | N2L 3W8 | 1 | CANADA | | |
| City | State | ZIP | Coun | | | |
| Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if ar | ny: | ☐ A petition has been file | | | | |
| Jonathan T. | | MALTON | N | | | |
| Given | . | Family Name | | | | |
| Name | | or Surname | | | | |
| Inventor's Signature | a) | | | Date Tub 28 /2002 | | |
| Kitchener Residence: City | Ontario | CANADA | | Canadian | | |
| 295 Phillip Street | State | Country | | Citizenship | | |
| Mailing Address | | | | | | |
| RECEIVE A RELIEF | | | 1 | | | |
| Mailing Address Waterloo | Ontario | N21 3W8 | | CANADA | | |
| Traiorio , | Untano | 1 (VZ) 34VX | ! ! | (:ΔΝΔΕ)Δ | | |

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

State

535255-012-294 C

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

DAN G. RADUT 300 REGINA STREET, NORTH BUILDING 1, APT. 1207 WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2J 3B8 CANADA

COPY MAILED

SEP 0 9 2002

In re Application of
Fischer, et al.
Application No. 10/087,629
Filed: March 1, 2002
Attorney Docket No. 555255012294
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM:
AND METHOD

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

Dear Sir:

You are named as an inventor in the above-identified United States patent application filed under the provisions of 35 U.S.C. 116 (United States Code) and 37 C.F.R. § 1.47(a), Rules of Practice in Patent Cases. Should a patent be granted on the application you will be designated therein as a joint inventor.

LETTER

As a named inventor you are entitled to inspect any paper in the file wrapper of the application, order copies of all or any part thereof (at a prepaid cost as per 37 C.F.R. § 1.19) or make your position of record in the application. Alternatively, you may arrange to do any of the preceding through a registered patent attorney or agent presenting written authorization from you. If you care to join the application, counsel of record (see below) would presumably assist you. Joining in the application would entail the filing of an appropriate oath or declaration by you pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.63.

Telephone inquiries regarding this communication should be directed to the undersigned at (703) 305-0310. Requests for information regarding your application should be directed to the File Information Unit at (703) 308-2733. Information regarding how to pay for and order a copy of the application, or a specific paper in the application, should be directed to Certification Division at (703) 308-9726 or 1-800-972-6382 (outside the Washington D.C. area).

Alesia M. Brown Petitions Attorney Office of Petitions

Office of the Deputy Commissioner for Patent Examination Policy

CC: F. Drexel Feeling, Esq.
Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue
901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point
Cleveland, OH 44114

COPY TO CLIENT

PATENT

Attorney Docket No. 555255012294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:

Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A.

Luong, Jonathan T. Malton

Serial No.:

10/087,629

Filed:

March 1, 2002

Fór:

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

Art Unit:

Not yet assigned

Examiner:

Not yet assigned

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

PETITION FOR FILING BY OTHER THAN ALL THE INVENTORS UNDER 37 CFR § 1.47

In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.47 and MPEP §409.03(a) and (d), applicants Fischer, Habicher, Luong, and Malton hereby petition the Assistant Commissioner to accept the filing of this patent application on behalf of themselves and the joint inventor, Dan G. Radut, who refuses to join in the application for patent. The petition fee of \$130 under 37 CFR § 1.17(I) accompanies this petition.

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on the date indicated below.

Debra L. Pejeau

July 29, 2002

Date

Signature

Page 1 of 2

CL-692976v1

As required by MPEP § 409.03(d), applicants enclose herein proof of the refusal of Mr. Radut to execute the application papers, in the form of a Declaration of David B. Cochran to whom the refusal to sign was made. In the Declaration, Mr. Cochran states that a bona fide attempt was made to present a copy of the application papers to Mr. Radut, and that Mr. Radut refused to sign the application papers. The Declaration by Mr. Cochran is deemed by the applicants to be sufficient proof of the refusal of Mr. Radut to sign.

In accordance with MPEP § 409.03(a) and (d), a Declaration signed by Messrs./Mmes. Fischer, Habicher, Luong and Malton with the signature block of Mr. Radut left blank is enclosed herein. The last known address of Mr. Radut is "300 Regina Street, North, Building 1, Apt. 1207, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8 Canada."

The Assistant Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required by this paper only to Jones, Day Reavis & Pogue Deposit Account No. 501432, order no. 555255012294.

Respectfully Submitted,

David B. Cochran

Registration No. 39,142

JONES, DAY, REAVIS & POGUE 901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point

Cleveland, OH 44114

(216) 586-3939

Page 2 of 2

Attorney Docket No. 555255012294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:

Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A.

Luong, Jonathan T. Malton

Serial No.:

10/087,629

Filed:

March 1, 2002

For:

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

, Art Unit: Not yet assigned

Examiner:

Not yet assigned

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

DECLARATION OF DAVID B. COCHRAN

I hereby declare and state as follows:

- 1. I represent Research In Motion Limited ("RIM") in connection with the above-referenced patent application. This application names five inventors, Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, and Jonathan T. Malton.
- 2. Four of these inventors, Fischer, Habicher, Luong, and Malton, have signed the Declaration and Power of Attorney documents, which is being submitted to the USPTO along with this paper. Mr. Radut, however, who is no longer in the employ of RIM, refuses to sign the documents despite the fact that he signed an employment contract when beginning his employ obligating him to assist RIM in pursuing any such applications, even after his employment had ceased.
- 3. Prior to filing this application, a copy thereof was provided to each of the named inventors for their review and approval, including Mr. Radut.

Page 1 of 2

- 4. On May 2, 2002, another copy of the application, along with the Declaration and Power of Attorney, was mailed to Mr. Radut's home address. Mr. Radut refused to sign the documents.
- 5. Between May 8 and May 15, 2002, Mr. Radut was contacted by telephone on several occasions regarding his willingness to sign the Declaration and Power of Attorney, and he refused to do so.
- 6. On June 19, 2002, I forwarded another copy of the application and the Declaration and Power of Attorney to Mr. Radut, again asking that he sign and return the papers, by June 27, 2002. I also called him on his home phone number to inquire as to whether he would be signing and returning the papers. He has refused to return any of my phone calls or to return the papers.
- 7. The last known address of Mr. Radut is 300 Regina Street, North, Building 1, Apt. 1207, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8.
- 8. I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and the such willful false testimony may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

David B. Cochran

PTO/SB/80 (12-03)

Approved for use through 11/30/2005. OMB 0651-0035

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Office of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

| I her | eby appoint: | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| | Practitioners associated with the Customer Number: | 24325 |
| | Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent pra | actitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used): |
| | Name | Registration Number |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| as atto any an attache | mey(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before to display all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b). | the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents |
| Assig | nee Name and Address: Research In Mo 295 Phillip Stre Waterloo, Onta | otion Limited eet urio, Canada N2L 3W8 |
| may b author | e completed by one of the practitioners as | this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) oppointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is must identify the application in which this Power of |
| Name | The monordual whose signature and title is su | E of Assignee of Record applied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee |
| Signatui | Mihal Vazaridis e Mihal Vazaridis | Date 1/1 |
| Title | President & Co-CEO | Telephone 519-888-7465 |
| unis colle | ction of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. The in | nformation is required to obtain or retain a banefit but he could be |

USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b) |
|---|
| Applicant/Patent Owner: Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, Jonathan T. Malton |
| Application No./Patent No.:Filed/Issue Date: |
| Entitled: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD |
| Research In Motion Limited , a corporation (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.) |
| states that it is: 1. The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest; or |
| an assignee of less than the entire right, title and interest. The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is % |
| in the patent application/patent identified above by virtue of either: |
| An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 013155 , Frame 0301 , or for which a copy thereof is attached. OR |
| B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as shown below: |
| From: To: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached. |
| 2. From:To: |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at |
| Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached. |
| 3. From: To: |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached. |
| Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet. |
| Copies of assignments or other documents in the chain of title are attached. [NOTE: A separate copy (<i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, if the assignment is to be recorded in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08] |
| The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee. |
| Signature Date |
| Joseph M., Sauer 216-586-7506 |
| Printed or Typed Name Telephone Number |
| Attorney (Agent) for Assignee Title |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



555255-012-294

OCTOBER 08, 2002

PTAS

JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE DEBRA L. PEJEAU 901 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44114 Under Secretary of Commerce For Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office Washington, DC 20231 www.uspto.gov



102182327A

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE NOTICE OF RECORDATION OF ASSIGNMENT DOCUMENT

THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECORDED BY THE ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OF THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. A COMPLETE MICROFILM COPY IS AVAILABLE AT THE ASSIGNMENT SEARCH ROOM ON THE REEL AND FRAME NUMBER REFERENCED BELOW.

PLEASE REVIEW ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS NOTICE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS RECORDATION NOTICE REFLECTS THE DATA PRESENT IN THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM. IF YOU SHOULD FIND ANY ERRORS OR HAVE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY CONTACT THE EMPLOYEE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THIS NOTICE AT 703-308-9723. PLEASE SEND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION TO: U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, ASSIGNMENT DIVISION, BOX ASSIGNMENTS, CG-4, 1213 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY, SUITE 320, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231.

RECORDATION DATE: 08/05/2002

REEL/FRAME: 013155/0301

NUMBER OF PAGES: 7

BRIEF: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNOR'S INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

ASSIGNOR:

FISCHER, DANIEL M.

DOC DATE: 03/01/2002

ASSIGNOR:

RADUT, DAN G.

DOC DATE: 11/30/2001

ASSIGNOR:

HABICHER, MICHAEL F.

DOC DATE: 02/28/2002

ASSIGNOR:

LUONG, QUANG A.

DOC DATE: 02/28/2002

ASSIGNOR:

MALTON, JONATHAN T.

DOC DATE: 02/28/2002

ASSIGNEE:

RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED 295 PHILLIP STREET WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2L 3W8

COPY TO CLIENT



013155/0301 PAGE 2

SERIAL NUMBER: 10087629

PATENT NUMBER:

FILING DATE: 03/01/2002

ISSUE DATE:

TARA WASHINGTON, EXAMINER ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OFFICE OF PUBLIC RECORDS

| Form PTO-1595 R (Rev. 03/01) | U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMM U.S. Patent and Trademan |
|--|---|
| OMB No. 0651-0027 (exp. 5/31/2002) 1021 | 82327 U.S. Patent and Trademark |
| lab settings ⇒ ⇒ ▼ | <u> </u> |
| To the Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks | s: Please record the attached original documents or copy thereof. |
| 1. Name of conveying party(ies): | 2. Name and address of receiving party(ies) |
| Daniel M. Fischer; Dan G. Radut; | Name: Research In Motion Limited |
| Michael F. Habicher; Quang A. Luong; Jonathan T. Malton | Internal Address: |
| | |
| Additional name(s) of conveying party(ies) attached? Yes No | _ |
| 3. Nature of conveyance: | |
| Assignment Merger | Street Address: 295 Phillip Street |
| Security Agreement Change of Name | |
| Other | |
| 11/30/2001 | City: Waterloo State: ON Zip: N2L 3W |
| 02/28/2002 Execution Date: 03/01/2002 | |
| | Additional name(s) & address(es) attached? Yes |
| 4. Application number(s) or patent number(s): | |
| | olication, the execution date of the application is: |
| A. Patent Application No.(s) 10/087629 | B. Patent No.(s) |
| | *************************************** |
| Additional numbers a | attached? Yes V No |
| 5. Name and address of party to whom correspondence | 6. Total number of applications and patents involved |
| concerning document should be mailed: Name: Debra L. Pejeau | 7. Total fee (37 CFR 3.41)\$40.00 |
| | |
| Jones Day Reavis & Pogue Internal Address: | Enclosed |
| North Point | Authorized to be charged to deposit accoun |
| | |
| | 8. Deposit account number: |
| Street Address: 901 Lakeside Avenue | 5 |
| | _ |
| <u> </u> | SECT |
| City: Cleveland State: OH Zip: 44114 | |
| DO NOT US | E THIS SPACE |
| 9. Signature. | |
| | |
| a A . | Ma L. Beiju 07/29/200 |
| Debra I Paigau (XIII) | |
| Name of Person Signing | Signature Septem 07/29/2000 Date |

ASSIGNMENT

WHEREAS, new and useful improvements have been made by the undersigned in

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

and are the subject of a patent application prepared for filing with the United States Patent and Trademark Office attached hereto, and executed by the undersigned on the dates indicated below in the appropriate spaces to the left of the signatures of the undersigned, which application is further identified as Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue Docket No. 555255012294.

WHEREAS, RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED, a corporation organized under the laws of the Province of Ontario, CANADA, having a place of business at 295 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, CANADA N2L 3W8, hereinafter referred to as "assignee", is desirous of acquiring all right, title, and interest throughout the world in, to, and under said improvements and inventions and patent rights therefor.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it known that, for valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, all right, title, and interest, in the United States and throughout the world, in, to and under said improvements and inventions and all patents, patent applications, patent rights, and inventor's certificates thereof, therefor, and therein, including without limitation said application for patent in the United States, all divisions and continuations thereof, all patents which may be granted thereon, all reissues and extensions thereof, all right to sue for past infringement thereunder, all patents which may be granted for said improvements and inventions by states or nations other than the United States, or by other authority, entity, or organization, and all applications therefor, have been and are hereby sold, assigned, transferred, and delivered unto assignee, its successors and assigns; and it is covenanted and agreed by the undersigned, and for executors, administrators, and legal representatives of the undersigned, that at assignee's request any and all applications, affidavits, assignments, and other instruments will be made, executed, and delivered as may be necessary, or desirable to secure for or vest in assignee, its successors or assigns, any improvement, inventions, right, title, interest, application, patent right or other right or property covered by this assignment, and the United States Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks is hereby requested and authorized to issue any and all United States patents granted on any of said applications to assignee as owner of the entire right, title, and interest in, to, and under the same, and appropriately empowered officials of foreign countries are hereby authorized to issue any letters patent granted on any of said applications to assignee as owner of the entire right, title and interest in, to, and under the same.

The undersigned hereby grants the firm of Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue the power to insert on this assignment any further identification which may be necessary or desirable in order to comply with the rules of the United States Patent and Trademark Office for recordation of this document.

Page 1 of 6

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this assignment has been executed below by the undersigned: Date: March , 2002 Daniel M. Fischer 303-276 Eiwo Ct Waterloo, Ontario N2K 3M6 CANADA STATEMENT BY WITNESS I, Camille D. Girard, whose full Post Office address is

hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, personally known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same.

9 Armstrong Ave, Guelph, Ontario, N1E 5W9 CANADA (Address of Witness)

Date: MW 07 (Signature of Witness)

Page 2 of 6

Date: 11/30/2001

Dan G. Radut

300 REGINA ST. N, 1-1207
Waterloo, Ontario
N2J 3B8
CANADA

STATEMENT BY WITNESS

I, A. Swhei Cheung, whose full Post Office address is
(Name of Witness)

19 Bond Court, Gulph Ontario, NIHBNG (anada)
(Address of Witness)

hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, personally known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same.

Date: 30 Nov 01

(Signature of Witness)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this assignment has been executed below by the undersigned:

| IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this assignment has been executed below by the | undersigned: |
|---|----------------|
| Date: 2002-Feb-28 Michael F. Habicher | |
| 27 Ronald Road Cambridge, Ontario N1S 4N2 CANADA | |
| STATEMENT BY WITNESS | |
| I,, whose full Post Office address is | |
| 9 Armstrong Ave, Guelph, Ontario, N1E 5W9 CANADA (Address of Witness) | |
| hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, per known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same | sonally me. |
| Date: 28 Feb 02 (Signature of Witness) | |

Page 4 of 6

| IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this assignment has been executed below by the | undersigned: |
|--|--------------|
| Date: Felo 28, 2002 Quang A. Luong | |
| 94 Fairway Road | • |
| Unit 10 | • |
| Kitchener, Ontario | |
| N2A 2N5 | • |
| CANADA | • |
| CAIVADA | |
| | • |
| | |
| CTATEMENT DV MUTNEGO | |
| STATEMENT BY WITNESS | |
| | |
| | : |
| · | |
| Y 0 111 75 00 | |
| I,, whose full Post Office address is | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 9 Armstrong Ave, Guelph, Ontario, N1E 5W9 CANADA | • |
| (Address of Witness) | |
| | |
| | |
| | • |
| hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, per | sonally |
| known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the sar | me. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| oc lab - | • |
| Date: 28 Feb 02 Chlore d. | · · |
| (Signature of Witness) | : |
| (Digitator of Withess) | : |
| | |

Page 5 of 6

Date: Fub 27/02 100 Highland Cr. Kitchener, Ontario N2M 5C1 **CANADA** STATEMENT BY WITNESS Camille D. Girard , whose full Post Office address is 9 Armstrong Ave, Guelph, Ontario, N1E 5W9 CANADA (Address of Witness) hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, personally known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same. Date: 28 Les 02

(Signature of Witness)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this assignment has been executed below by the undersigned:

Page 6 of 6

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

BLACK BORDERS

IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES

FADED TEXT OR DRAWING

BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING

SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES

COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS

GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

TINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY

OTHER:

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

| PATENT | APPI | ICATION | SERIAL | NO |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|-----|
| LWIEL I | AT I L | ICAHON | JUNIAL | 110 |

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

07/11/2005 HLE333 00000026 501432 11175885

01 FC:1011 300.00 DA 02 FC:1111 500.00 DA 03 FC:1311 200.00 DA

PTO-1556 (5/87)

*U.S. Government Privano Ottos: 2002 — 486-267/68003

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| | PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875 Effective December 8, 2004 | | | | | | 1777 | Application or Docket Number | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | APPLIC | ATION AS (Column | | | olumn 2) | <u>.</u> . | SMALL | ENTITY | OR | OTHE SMALL | R THAN ENTITY |
| | FOR | | NUMBER F | LÉD | NUME | BER EXTRA | 7 | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) | 7 | RATE (\$) | SEE M |
| | SIC FEE CFR 1 16(a), (b), o | ((c)) | .NA | | | N/A | 1 | N/A | 150.00 | 1 | . 'N/A | 300.00 |
| SE | ARCH FEE | | . N/A | | | N/A | 1 | N/A | \$250 | 1 | N/A | \$500 |
| EX | CFR.1 16(N), (1), or AMINATION FEI | | N/A | | | N/A | 1 | - N/A | \$100 | 1 | N/A | \$200 |
| ro | CFR 1 16(o). (p). o TAL CLAIMS | (Q)) | K | | . // | , | 11 | X\$ 25 | 7.00 | 1 | X\$50 . | 7200 |
| _ | OFR 1 16(1)) DEPENDENT CL | AIMS / | la la | us 20 = | . <i>O</i> | <u>:</u> | 1 | X100 _ | | OR | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| 37 | OFR 1 16(h)) | 11 | the specifica | tion and | drawings | evceed 100 | | ×100 . | | | X200 | <u> </u> |
| Ε | PLICATION SIZE E CFR 1 16(5)) | si is | heets of paper \$250 (\$125 dditional 50 s 5 U.S.C. 41(| r, the ap for small heets or | plication s entity) for fraction th | ize fee due each nereof. See | | | | | | |
| ИU | LTIPLE DEPEN | DENT CLA | IM PRESENT | 37 CFR 1. | 16(j)) | · |] [| +180= | |) | +360= | |
| ·H | the difference in | column 1 is | s less than zer | o, enter "0" | in column | 2. | | TOTAL | | | TOTAL | (000) |
| | APP | LICATIO | N AS AME | NDED - | PART II | • | | | | | | |
| | | (Colum | | | Column 2) | (Column 3) | • | SMALL | ENTITY | OR | OTHER SMALL | |
| ~ < = | | CLAI REMAI AFTI AMEND | NING ER | PRE | GHEST UMBER VIOUSLY ID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$) | | RATE (\$) | ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$) |
| AMENDMENT | Total (37'CFR 1.16(i)) | • | Min | | | * | 11 | X\$ 25 _ | | OR | X\$50 _ | , LL (\$/_ |
| <u>ב</u> | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | | Min | ıs ••• | | = | T | X100 _ | - | OR | X200 _ | •• |
| Σį | Application Siz | e Fee (37 (| CFR 1.16(s)) | | | | | | | OR | | |
| Œ. | FIRST PRESENT | ATION OF | MULTIPLE DEPE | NDENT CL | AIM (37 CF | R 1.16()) | | +180= | | OR | +360= | |
| | * | | | .` | | | | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | | OR | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | |
| | • | (Colum | n-1) | (0 | column 2) | (Column 3) | • | | | | • | |
| פופ | ı | CLAIN REMAIN AFTE AMENDO | NING ' | PRE | GHEST IMBER VIOUSLY ID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$) | | RATE (\$) | ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$) |
| AIVICINDIVICIN | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | | Minu | s ** | ٠٠, ١ | 盖 | | X\$ 25 . | | OR | X\$50 = | |
| | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | • ` | Minu | s *** | | = | | X100 _ | | OR | X200 _ | |
| | Application Size | Fee (37 C | FR 1.16(s)) | | | | L | | | ~~ <u> </u> | | ··· |
| | FIRST PRESENT | ATION OF M | IULTIPLE DEPE | IDENT CLA | UM (37 CF | R 1.16(j) | | +180= | | OR | +360= | |
| | | | | | | | | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | | OR | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | |

This collection of Information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Attorney Docket No. 555255012844

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:

Daniel M. Fischer, et al.

Serial No.:

Not yet assigned (continuation of 10/087,629)

Filing Date:

For:

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

Art Unit:

2838

Examiner:

Edward H. Tso

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In accordance with the duty of disclosure imposed by 37 C.F.R. § 1.56, applicants hereby advise the United States Patent and Trademark Office of certain references which may be material to the determination of patentability of the above-identified application. The references are identified on the attached forms PTO/SB/08A and PTO/SB/08B; copies of non-US patent references are enclosed. Applicants respectfully request that these references be considered and made of record in the present application by completing and returning the enclosed forms PTO/SB/08A and PTO/SB/08B.

No fee is believed to be due for entry of this Information Disclosure Statement. However, if any fee should be required, please charge such fee to Jones Day's Deposit Account No. 501432, Reference No. 555255012844.

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph M. Sauer Reg. No. 47,919 JONES DAY North Point 901 Lakeside Avenue

Cleveland, Ohio 44114

(216) 586-3939

PTO/SB/08A (08-03)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Subs | Substitute for form 1449/PTO | | Coi | mplete if Known |
|-------|---|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | Application Number | |
| INI | EODMATION C | ISCI OSLIDE | Filing Date | |
| | INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | | First Named Inventor | Daniel M. Fischer |
| S | | | Art Unit | |
| | (Use as many sheets | as necessary) | Examiner Name | |
| Sheet | 1 of | 3 | Attorney Docket Number | 555255012844 |

| | | | U. S. PATEN | DOCUMENTS | |
|-----------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No.1 | Document Number Number-Kind Code ^{2 (F Arrown)} | Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
| | AA | ^{US-} 3,775,659 | 11/27/1973 | Carlsen, II | |
| | AB | ^{US-} 4,433,251 | 02/21/1984 | Banks, et al. | |
| - | AC | ^{US-} 4,510,431 | 04/09/1985 | Winkler | |
| | AD | ^{US-} 5,173,855 | 12/22/1992 - | Neilsen, et al. | |
| | AE | ^{US-} 5,229,649 | 07/20/1993 | Nielsen, et al. | |
| | AF | ^{US-} 5,272,475 | 12/21/1993 | Eaton, et al. | |
| | AG | ^{US-} 5,444,378 | 08/22/1995 | Rogers | |
| | AH | ^{US-} 5,631,503 | 05/20/1997 | Cioffi | |
| | Al | ^{US-} 5,638,540 | 06/10/1997 | Aldous | |
| | AJ | ^{US-} 5,651,057 | 07/22/1997 | Blood, et al. | |
| | AK | ^{US-} 5,769,877 | 06/23/1998 | Barreras, Sr. | |
| | AL | ^{US-} 5,850,113 | 12/15/1998 | Weimer, et al. | |
| | AM | ^{US-} 5,939,860 | 08/17/1999 | William | |
| | AN | ^{US-} 6,104,162 | 08/15/2000 | Sainsbury, et al. | |
| | AO | ^{US-} 6,104,759 | 08/15/2000 | Carkner, et al. | |
| | AP | ^{US-} 6,252,375 | 06/26/2001 | Richter, et al. | |
| | AQ | ^{US-} 6,211,649 | 04/03/2001 | Matsuda | |
| | AR | ^{US-} 6,184,652 | 02/06/2001 | Yang | |
| | AS | ^{US-} 6,006,088 | 12/21/1999 | Couse | |

| FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|---------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No.1 | Foreign Patent Document | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages | Π | | | |
| | | Country Code ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (<i>if known</i>) | MM-DD-YYYY | | Or Relevant Figures Appear | Т | | | |
| | ВА | WO 0101330A1 | 01/04/2001 | McClurg, et al. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | L | | | |
| | | | | | | L | | | |
| | | | | | | L | | | |
| | ļ | | | | | L | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | Γ | | | |

| Examiner | Date | |
|-----------|------------|--|
| Signature | | |
| Signature | Considered | |
| | 1 | |

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 'Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 'See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. 'Senter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). 'For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. 'Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. 'Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.'

Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number. Complete if Known Substitute for form 1449/PTO Application Number Filing Date INFORMATION DISCLOSURE First Named Inventor Daniel M. Fischer STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary) **Examiner Name** 555255012844 Attorney Docket Number Sheet 2

| Examiner | Cite | Document Number | Publication Date | DOCUMENTS Name of Patentee or | T 5 - 0 - 1: 340 |
|-----------|------|---|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Initials* | No.1 | Number-Kind Code ^{2 (I known)} | MM-DD-YYYY | Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
| • | AT | ^{US-} 6,130,518 | 10/10/2000 | Gabehart, et al. | |
| | ΑU | ^{US-} 6,255,800 | 07/02/2001 | Bork | |
| | ΑΫA | | 10/24/2000 | Massman et all | |
| | AW | US- 6,283,789 B1 | 09/04/2001 | Tsai | |
| | AX | us- 6,668,296 B1 | 12/23/2003 | Dougherty et al. | |
| | AY | 05- 6,738,856 B1 | 05/18/2004 | Milley et al. | |
| | | US- | | | |

| FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|----|--|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No.1 | Foreign Patent Document Country Code ³ "Number ⁴ "Kind Code ⁵ (if Innown) | Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear | т⁰ | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | L | |
| | | | | | | L | |
| | | | | | | Ļ | |
| | | | | | | L | |

| Examiner | Date | |
|-----------|------------|--|
| Signature | Considered | |
| | | |

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁸Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

PTO/SB/08B (08-03)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| | Unc | der the Paperwork Re | eduction A | ct of 1995, no persons a | e required to respond to a collection | of information unless it contains a valid O | MB control number. | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| / | Substitut | bstitute for form 1449/PTO | | | Complete if Known | | | |
| Gubsiliate to form 1440/110 | | | | | Application Number | | | |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE | | | | CLOSURE | Filing Date | | | |
| \$ | STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | | | PPLICANT | First Named Inventor | Daniel M. Fischer | | |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | | | | | Art Unit | | | |
| | | | | ecessary) | Examiner Name | | | |
| \sqrt{s} | heet | 3 | of. | 3 | Attorney Docket Number | 555255012844 | | |

| | | NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No. ¹ | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. | T ² |
| | CA | Electric Double-Layer Capacitors, Vol. 2, 10/25/1996 (Japan, Tokin Corp., Cat. No. EC-200E) | |
| | СВ | Supercapacitor: User's Manual, Vol. 2 (Japan, Tokin Corp., date unknown) | |
| | СС | Charging Big Supercaps, Portable Design, p. 26, March 1997 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | | |
|-----------|------------|--|
| Examiner | Date | |
| Signature | Considered | |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

^{*}EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau





(43) International Publication Date 4 January 2001 (04.01.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 01/01330 A1

(51) International Patent Classification7:

G06K 9/00

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/22709

(22) International Filing Date: 1 October 1999 (01.10.1999)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: 60/140,754

25 June 1999 (25.06.1999) U

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CROSS MATCH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. [US/US]; Phillips Point East Tower, Suite 1200, 777 South Flagler Drive, West Palm Beach, FL 33401 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MCCLURG, George, W. [US/US]; 2166 N.E. Ocapi Court, Jensen Beach, FL 34957 (US). BRUNELL, David [US/US]; 200 Avila Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33405 (US). SCOTT, Walter, G. [NZ/US]; 11662 Lake Shore Place, North Palm Beach, FL 33408 (US).

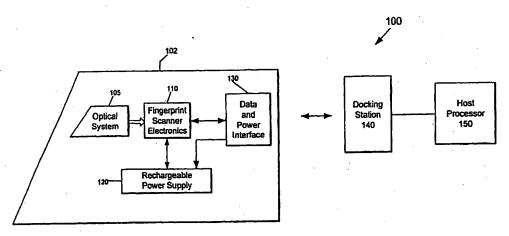
- (74) Agents: KESSLER, Edward, J. et al.; Sterne, Kessler, Goldstein & Fox P.L.L.C., Suite 600, 1100 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3934 (US).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- With international search report.
- With a statement concerning non-prejudicial disclosure or exception to lack of novelty.

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: RECHARGEABLE MOBILE HAND-HELD FINGERPRINT SCANNER WITH A DATA AND POWER COMMUNICATION INTERFACE



(57) Abstract: A mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner is recharged by a data and power communication interface. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner includes a rechargeable power supply and a data and power communication interface. The rechargeable power supply powers the fingerprint scanner during mobile use. In one example, the rechargeable power supply includes at least one rechargeable battery, a charging circuit, and a voltage regulator circuit. Data and recharging power is carried over the same interface. A separate plug for power is not needed. The fingerprint scanner can then be inserted quickly and easily in a docking station as only a single data and power-communication interface need be coupled. This is particularly advantageous in law enforcement applications where mobile use is important and safety can be compromised if a mobile scanner does not couple to a docking station quickly and

W/O 01/01330 A1

WO 01/01330 PCT/US99/22709

Rechargeable Mobile Hand-Held Fingerprint Scanner With a Data and Power Communication Interface

Background of the Invention

1. Field of the Invention

The present invention relates generally to fingerprint scanning and imaging.

2. Related Art

Biometrics are a group of technologies that provide a high level of security. Fingerprint capture and recognition is an important biometric technology. Law enforcement, banking, voting, and other industries increasingly rely upon fingerprints as a biometric to recognize or verify identity. See, *Biometrics Explained*, v. 2.0, G. Roethenbaugh, International Computer Society Assn. Carlisle, PA 1998, pages 1-34 (incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

Fingerprint scanners are available which capture an image of a fingerprint.

A signal representative of the captured image is then sent over a data communication interface to a host computer for further processing. For example, the host can perform one-to-one or one-to-many fingerprint matching.

However, such fingerprint scanners are typically attached or tethered to a computer. These fingerprint scanners can rely upon power from a separate plug or through a Universal Serial Bus (USB) interface. See, e.g., fingerprint scanners made by Digital Persona, Veridcom, and SecurGen.

Mobile use is increasingly desired in biometric applications, such as law enforcement. Police and other users need a portable, hand-held device to easily

25

20

10

capture fingerprint images in the field. The portable hand-held device must be powered reliably. Conventional fingerprint scanners tethered to a personal computer cannot meet this need.

Summary of the Invention

5

The present invention provides a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner that is recharged by a powered data communication interface. Data and recharging power is carried over the same interface. A separate plug for power is not needed. The fingerprint scanner can then be inserted quickly and easily in a docking station as only a single data and power communication interface need be coupled. This is particularly advantageous in law enforcement applications where mobile use is important and safety can be compromised if a mobile scanner does not couple to a docking station quickly and easily.

10

15

In one embodiment, the mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner includes a rechargeable power supply and a data and power communication interface. The rechargeable power supply powers the fingerprint scanner during mobile use. In one example implementation, the rechargeable power supply includes at least one rechargeable battery, a charging circuit, and a voltage regulator circuit. The charging circuit regulates the charging (i.e. the rate) of a rechargeable battery when the fingerprint scanner is receiving power through the data and power communication interface. The voltage regulator circuit maintains a substantially constant output system voltage from the rechargeable battery during mobile use. Further, in one preferred example, the data and power communication interface is a universal serial bus (USB). The data and power interface of the present invention is not limited to USB. In general, any data communication interface that provides for power in its protocol may be used, such as, an IEEE 1394 interface.

20

Further features and advantages of the present invention, as well as the structure and operation of various embodiments of the present invention, are described in detail below with reference to the accompanying drawings.

Brief Description of the Drawings

5

The accompanying drawings, which are incorporated herein and form part of the specification, illustrate the present invention and, together with the description, further serve to explain the principles of the invention and to enable a person skilled in the pertinent art to make and use the invention.

10

FIG. 1 is a diagram of a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner and docking system according to one embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 2 is a diagram of a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner according to one embodiment of the present invention.

FIGs. 3A and 3B are drawings of an example implementation of a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner used in a law enforcement application according to the present invention.

15

The present invention is described with reference to the accompanying drawings. In the drawings, like reference numbers indicate identical or functionally similar elements. Additionally, the left-most digit(s) of a reference number identifies the drawing in which the reference number first appears.

20

Detailed Description of the Embodiments

According to the present invention, a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner is recharged by a data and power communication interface. The term "data and power interface" refers to any communication interface that transfers data and provides power. The data and power interface of the present invention can include, but is not limited to, Universal Serial Bus (USB) or IEEE 1394.

FIG. 1 shows a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner and docking system 100 according to one embodiment of the present invention. System 100 includes a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner 102, docking station 140 and a host processor 150. Fingerprint scanner 102 is a portable, hand-held scanner that detects and stores images representing part or all of a fingerprint. For convenience, the term "fingerprint image" is used herein to refer to any type of detected fingerprint including but not limited to an image of all or part of one or more fingerprints, a rolled fingerprint, a flat stationary fingerprint, a palm print, and/or prints of multiple fingers. Fingerprint scanner 102 is detachably coupled to docking station 140. Stored images are then downloaded from fingerprint scanner 102 through docking station 140 to a host processor 150.

In one embodiment, fingerprint scanner 102 includes an optical system 105. For example, optical system 105 can include a prism and a lens system, as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,900,993 (incorporated herein by reference). Other optical systems can be used in the present invention as would be apparent to a person skilled in the art.

Optical system 105 outputs a fingerprint image to fingerprint scanner electronics 110. Fingerprint scanner electronics 110 detects the image and generates an electrical signal representative of the detected signal. The signal is then stored in a memory for subsequent download through data and power interface 130.

According to the present invention, rechargeable power supply 120 is coupled to fingerprint scanner electronics 110 (and electrical components, if any, in optical system 105) and data and power interface 130. Rechargeable power supply 120 provides power for the electronic components in fingerprint scanner 102, including fingerprint scanner electronics 110 and any electrical components in optical system 105, such as, a shutter, lens cover, or drive unit(s) for the lens system. Rechargeable power supply 120 is able to power the fingerprint scanner 102 when the scanner is in active, mobile use out of the docking station 140.

20

5

10

15

According to a further feature, when the fingerprint scanner 102 is returned to docking station 140, power is provided through data and power interface 130 to recharge rechargeable power supply 120. No separate plug or power connection is needed. This is especially important in time-sensitive and safety critical applications, such as law enforcement. A police officer needs to be able to return fingerprint scanner 102 to docking station 140 in a simple and rapid fashion such that a connection is made quickly and reliably.

In one preferred example, data and power interface 130 is a universal serial bus (USB). A USB includes four pins (or channels). Two pins (+,-) carry a differential data signal, a third pin carries power, and a fourth pin is ground. The data and power interface of the present invention is not limited to USB. In general, any data communication interface that provides for power in its protocol may be used, such as, the IEEE 1394 High Performance Serial Bus (also called a FIREWIRE interface). See, e.g., Randall, "Solutions: Tutor, a Serial Bus on Speed," *PC Magazine* May 25, 1999, pp. 201-203 (incorporated herein by reference).

Docking station 140 can hold fingerprint scanner 102 in a variety of configurations depending upon a particular application and environment. For example, in a law enforcement application, docking station 140 may be a holder mounted in a police car. Host processor 150 can be any type of computer, processor(s), or logic which can receive and process fingerprint images detected by the fingerprint scanner 102. In one example, host processor 150 includes software for performing one-to-one or one-to-many fingerprint matching and recognition.

In another example, host processor 150 transmits detected fingerprint data to another processor for matching and recognition. For instance, if host processor 150 is in a law enforcement vehicle, host processor 150 can transmit detected fingerprint data to another processor at a police station or FBI office with access to a larger database for matching and recognition over a broader range of data.

20

15

5

10

5

10

15

In a law enforcement application, host processor 150 can further assemble the detected images into a format compatible with a local, county, or state AFIS or the NCIC or NCIC 2000 service. National Crime Information Center (NCIC) is an on-line information service jointly maintained by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and criminal justice agencies throughout the United States and its territories. NCIC is being replaced by NCIC 2000, which will provide all NCIC services and new services. The new services include fingerprint matching, additional information files, and image files.

FIG. 2 is a diagram showing mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner 102 in further detail according to one embodiment of the present invention. Fingerprint scanner electronics 110 includes a camera board 212 and a capture board 214. Camera board 212 includes a CMOS square pixel array. For example, a CMOS camera manufactured by Motorola Corporation can be used. Capture board 214 includes a memory for storing detected fingerprint images. Other circuitry and/or processing capability, such as, a frame grabber, analog/digital converter, and system controller can be provided as would be apparent to a person skilled in the art given this description. Such functionality can be provided all or in part, as desired, in the camera card 212, capture card 214, a stand-alone component, docking station 140 or host processor 150. In one example, image processing and finger print matching and recognition operations are carried out primarily in host processor 150. Processing operations related to detecting and storing a detected image signal are carried out in capture board 214.

Rechargeable power supply 120 includes voltage regulator circuit 222, at least one rechargeable battery 224, and charging circuit 226. Data and power interface 230 is a Universal Serial Bus (USB). Voltage regulator circuit 222 maintains a substantially constant output system voltage from rechargeable battery 224 during mobile use and while nested in docking station 140. In one preferred example, a relatively low system voltage of about 3 volts can be output to power a CMOS camera (compared to 12 volts for a charge-coupled-device (CCD)

25

camera). Charging circuit 226 regulates the charging (i.e., the rate of charging) of a rechargeable battery 224 when fingerprint scanner 102 is receiving power through Universal Serial Bus 230. In one example, charging circuit 226 is connected to charge voltage regulator circuit 222 and rechargeable battery 224 with power from USB 230. Rechargeable battery 224 is coupled to voltage regulator circuit 222. Other configurations and arrangements can be used. Any known charging circuit and voltage regulator circuit can be used in accordance with this description as would be apparent to a person skilled in the art.

Example Mobile Hand-Held Fingerprint Scanner

10

15

5

FIGs. 3A and 3B are drawings of an example implementation of a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner (also called a live scan device) used in a law enforcement application according to the present invention. FIG. 3A shows two views (top view and a view from an angle) of an example fingerprint scanner 102 according to the present invention. Fingerprint scanner 102 can be used with a FBI Mobile Imaging Unit (MIU) software application in host processor 150 to support NCIC 2000 functions in mobile law enforcement vehicles. The MIU provides a user interface, supports various peripheral devices, and transmits information in NCIC 2000-defined formats. The mobile fingerprint live scan device 102 can operate as a peripheral to the MIU (or to a processor that performs MIU-equivalent functions).

20

Fingerprint scanner 102 captures single (right or left index) fingerprint images in the environment of a law enforcement vehicle (see FIG. 3B). Fingerprint scanner 102 communicates the fingerprint images to a mobile host processor 150 in the vehicle. Fingerprint scanner 102 does not compromise officer safety when used by a single officer working with an unknown subject in a remote location. Hence, its small size, light weight, and mobility in the vicinity of the patrol car are vital to law enforcement. The ability to provide electrical

power to fingerprint scanner 102 and support data transfer to the mobile host processor 150 without a tether is also highly desirable to law enforcement.

Further, fingerprint scanner 102 is sufficiently rugged for extended use in a mobile environment. The housing for fingerprint scanner 102 is a machined aluminum enclosure providing a rugged, durable device that can sustain the rigors of harsh temperature environments associated with portable/mobile use with mass handling.

Host processor 150 includes or is coupled through a wireless communication link to other system databases or services (such as NCIC 2000). A software interface which is TWAIN compliant is included for easy integration and Plug and Play (PnP) connectivity.

Fingerprint scanner 102 integrates optical system 105 and an internal processor in electronics 110 to make up a complete, self-contained unit. The optics provide forensic quality image capture that meets or exceeds most image matching requirements.

The hardware interface of the fingerprint scanner 102 utilizes an industry standard USB connection 230 in one example. USB interface 230 eliminates the need for costly digitizer boards, providing immediate return on investment.

Fingerprint scanner 102 is ergonomically designed to fit the hand naturally. The oblong, cylindrical shape (similar to a flashlight), does not contain sharp edges. The device is small enough to be gripped by large or small hands without awkward or unnatural movement. The device is comfortable to use without muscle strain on the operator or subject. In one example, fingerprint scanner 102 is $1.5 \times 8.0 \times 1.5$ inches (height x length x width), weighs about 340 grams (12 oz.), and has an image platen size of about 1" x 1".

Fingerprint scanner 102 has controls and status indicators on the front-face of the unit for single (left or right) hand operation. The non-intimidating appearance of the fingerprint scanner 102 is designed to resemble a typical flashlight - a device that is not generally threatening to the public. Fingerprint

10

5

15

20

scanner 102 has no sharp edges and is constructed of a light-weight aluminum housing that is coated with a polymer to give the device a "rubberized" feel. Because fingerprint scanner 102 is small and lightweight, it may be carried on the officer's utility belt upon exiting a vehicle. The device is designed for one hand use, allowing the officer to have a free hand for protective actions. Fingerprint scanner 102 is designed for harsh environments to sustain issues such as dramatic temperature changes and non-intentional abuse.

Fingerprint scanner 102 exchanges data with the mobile host processor 150 via a docking station 140. The docking station 140 serves as a cradle that easily guides the fingerprint scanner 102 into position blindly, allowing the officer to focus on safety issues rather than the device operation. Docking station 140 is small and compact for easy placement in a tight space. Using a simple USB cable, the docking station 140 transmits data and charges the rechargeable battery 224 through a simple, single connection.

15

5

10

Fingerprint scanner 102 captures a single image and stores the captured image in any type of portable media (not shown). Such portable media for example can be memory integral to or coupled to receive output from camera board 212. Random-access memory (RAM) backed-up by rechargeable battery 224 is used in one embodiment of the present invention. Rechargeable battery 224 can be a Commercial Off The Shelf (COTS) Nickel Cadmium battery. The low-voltage battery (3.3 VDC) powers fingerprint scanner 102. Other types of memory (flash memory, non-volatile memory, floppy drives, disks, mini-floppy drives, etc.) can be used in alternative embodiments of the present invention.

25

20

In one embodiment of the present invention, a captured image of a fingerprint print is stored locally in memory in fingerprint scanner electronics 110. For example, the memory can store the print without having to transmit the print using expensive radio-frequency transmission. Captured images of prints can be stored in mini-floppy drives (such as the available from Sandisk Corp. or Intel Corp.). In this way, multiple prints can be stored locally. This is especially

important in border control and accident sight markets. A crime scene can also be better documented as prints of all people present can be captured. Such captured prints can then be distinguished from other latent images which are uncovered.

5

Fingerprint scanner 102 can meet the most strict NIST (ANSI-NIST CSL 1998) image requirements.

that provide user activation and status indication. The user need only press one

Fingerprint scanner 102 contains a simple push button and set of 3 LED's

10

button to activate the unit. Once activated, the fingerprint scanner 102 awaits a finger to be introduced to the fingerprint capture platen. The digital image (or analog) is automatically captured when an adequate image area is detected. The image is then tested for quality of data prior to notifying the operator with an indication (e.g., visual indication and/or audible tone) for acceptance. The detected image is scalable to conform to FBI provided software (cropped or

padded to 512 pixels by 512 pixels), although the standard image size is 1" X 1",

500 dpi, 256 levels of gray-scale (ANSI-NIST).

15

The digital fingerprint image output is stored in raw data format within memory (preferably a memory in fingerprint scanner 102). The raw data is then sent via the USB interface to host processor 150. Host processor 150 reformats the raw data into any desired or required image format. Scanner 102 can also store information that identifies the format of the raw data. Host processor 150 can then receive this information to determine what reformatting (e.g. cropping and/or padding), if any, is needed. For example, the raw data can be stored ins canner 102 in a 504 x 480 pixel image format. Host processor 150 can then reformat the 504 x 480 pixel format to a 512 x 512 image format or any other desired format.

25

20

In an example environment, fingerprint scanner 102 can meet the following criteria:

- * A WINDOWS operating system environment and FBI-provided fingerprint image processing algorithms are used in NCIC 2000 fingerprint transactions;
- * Fingerprint image sampling rate: 500 pixels per inch
- * Size at input to FBI-provided Software: Cropped or padded to 512 pixels by 512 pixels
- * Software interface from live scan device to MIU: TWAIN
- * Image Quality: Electronic Fingerprint Transmission Specification, FBI Criminal Justice Information Services
- 1) Appendix F, IAFIS Image Quality Specification Section 2 Fingerprint Scanners and
- 2) Appendix G, Interim IAFIS Image Quality Specification for Scanners; MIU Processing: FBI-provided fingerprint image processing in mobile computer.

Fingerprint scanner 102 is held in either hand and used to capture a person's fingerprint. The fingerprint is captured from a cooperative individual (frontal approach) or an uncooperative individual (handcuffed subject - most commonly face down). Fingerprint scanner 102 can be operated with one-hand, allowing the officer to have a hand ready for protective actions. The officer need not have fingerprinting knowledge to capture the fingerprint.

The fingerprint capture process is simple as pressing a button and applying the subject's finger. The fingerprint is automatically captured and a quality check is performed immediately. The unit emits a tone to indicate a completed process. The officer may introduce the unit to the docking station blindly, maintaining his eyes on the subject for safety. Once seated in the docking station, the fingerprint is automatically transferred to the mobile computer without operator intervention. The unit's batteries are charged while within the docking station and ready for the next operation.

Thus, the present invention provides a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner that is recharged by a powered data communication interface. Data and recharging power is carried over the same interface. A separate plug for power

15

5

10

20

is not needed. The fingerprint scanner can then be inserted quickly and easily in a docking station, as only a single data and power communication interface need be coupled. This is particularly advantageous in law enforcement applications where mobile use is important and safety can be compromised if a mobile scanner does not couple to a docking station quickly and easily.

Conclusion

While various embodiments of the present invention have been described above, it should be understood that they have been presented by way of example only, and not limitation. It will be understood by those skilled in the art that various changes in form and details may be made therein without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention as defined in the appended claims. Thus, the breadth and scope of the present invention should not be limited by any of the above-described exemplary embodiments, but should be defined only in accordance with the following claims and their equivalents.

10

5

10

15

What Is Claimed Is:

- A mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner, comprising:

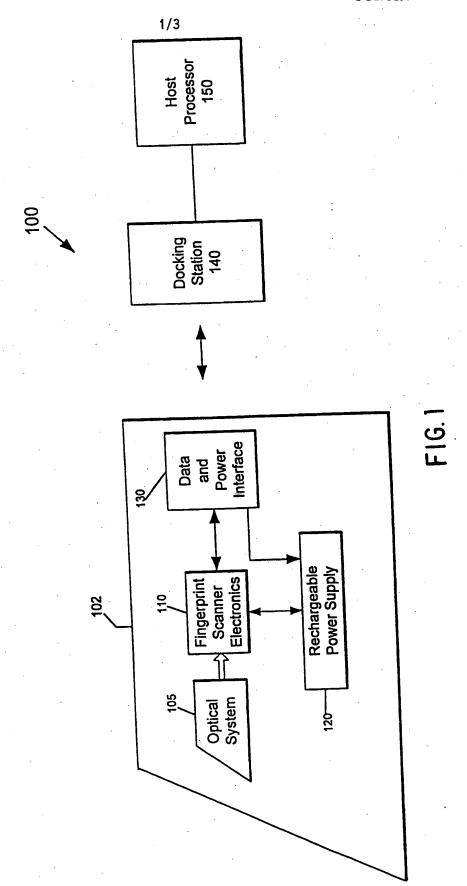
 an interface charged rechargeable power supply that powers the
 fingerprint scanner during mobile use; and
- a data and power communication interface that couples data between the fingerprint scanner and a docking station, and that provides power to charge said interface charged rechargeable power supply; whereby, a dedicated plug for recharging a power supply separate from a data interface can be avoided.
- 2. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 1, wherein said interface charged rechargeable power supply includes at least one rechargeable battery.
- 3. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said interface charged rechargeable power supply includes a charging circuit that regulates the charging of said at least one rechargeable battery when the fingerprint scanner is receiving power through the powered interface.
- 4. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 3, wherein said charging circuit regulates the rate of charging of said at least one rechargeable battery.
- 5. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said interface charged rechargeable power supply includes a voltage regulator circuit that maintains a substantially constant output system voltage from the rechargeable battery during mobile use.

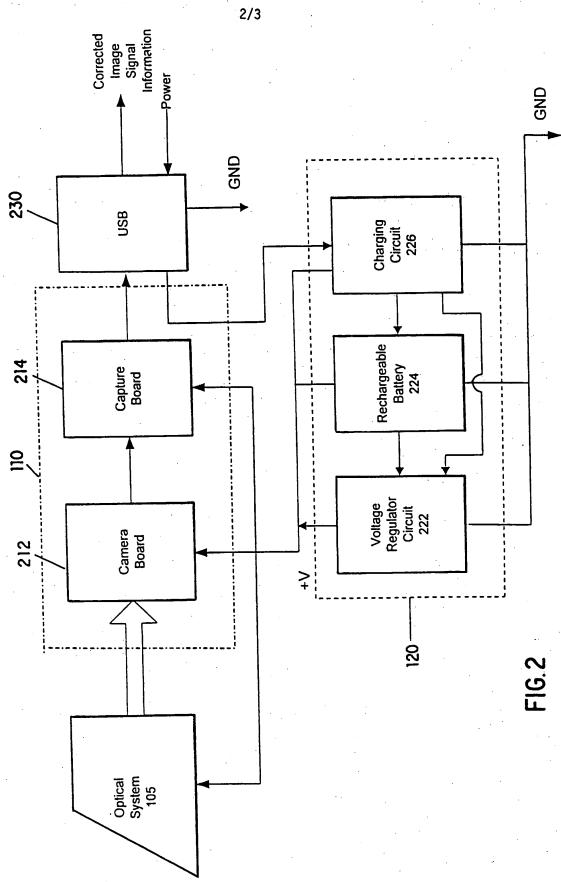
5

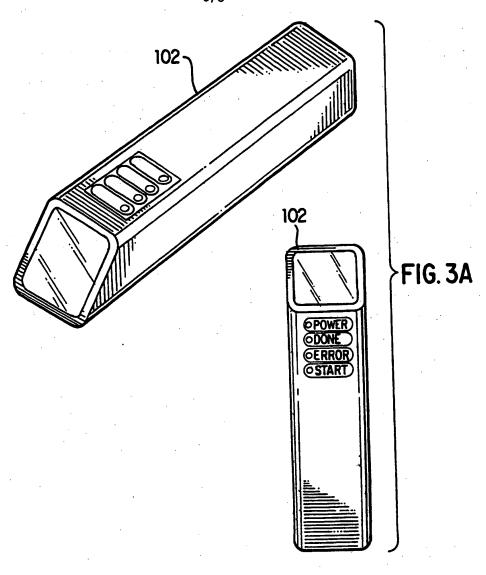
10

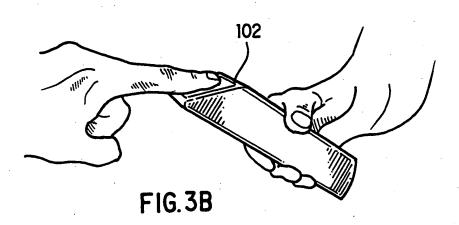
- 6. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said powered interface comprises a universal serial bus (USB).
- 7. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said powered interface comprises an IEEE1394 compatible interface.
- 8. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 3, wherein said charging circuit regulates the rate of charging of said at least one rechargeable battery.
- 9. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said at least one rechargeable battery comprises at least one nickel cadmium battery.
- 10. A method for charging a mobile fingerprint scanner comprising the step of:

charging a rechargeable power supply in the mobile fingerprint scanner with power carried over a data and communication interface.









2. STATEMENT CONCERNING NON-PREJUDICIAL DISCLOSURES OR EXCEPTIONS TO LACK OF NOVELTY

Due to a possible disclosure by the inventors on or after October 1, 1998, the applicant respectfully requests that the subject International application be granted the respective provisions under National laws concerning Exceptions to Lack of Novelty in each of the designated countries. This is not an admission that the subject invention lacks novelty or inventive step over this disclosure. Exception to Lack of Novelty is hereby requested for purposes of disclosure and precautionary measures.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No PCT/US 99/22709

| A. | CLAS | SIFICAT | TON | OF. | SUBJEC | T MA | ATTER |
|----|------|---------|-----|------------|--------|------|-------|
| | יייי | G | NKK | 0 / | 'ሰበ | | |

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 G06K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

INSPEC, WPI Data, IBM-TDB, PAJ, EPO-Internal, COMPENDEX

| Category ° | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|------------|---|-----------------------|
| Y | GB 2 313 441 A (MOTOROLA ISRAEL LTD) 26 November 1997 (1997-11-26) abstract | 1-10 |
| Υ . | PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1998, no. 14, 31 December 1998 (1998-12-31) & JP 10 262071 A (FUJI PHOTO FILM CO LTD), 29 September 1998 (1998-09-29) abstract | 1-10 |
| | -/ | |
| | | |
| | | |

| X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. | X Patent family members are listed in annex. |
|---|--|
| Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filling date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "D" document published prior to the international filling date but later than the priority date claimed | "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. "&" document member of the same patent family |
| Date of the actual completion of the international search | Date of mailing of the international search report 20/07/2000 |
| 10 July 2000 Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 | Authorized officer |
| NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fav. (-31-70) 340-3016 | Granger, B |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intia ational Application No PCT/US 99/22709

| | PC1/US 9 | 3/ LL 1 03 |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| C.(Continue Category ° | clion) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Citation of document, with indication,where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
| | | 1.10 |
| Ρ,Χ | SLUIJS F ET AL: "An on-chip USB-powered three-phase up/down DC/DC converter in a standard 3.3 V CMOS process" 2000 IEEE INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS CONFERENCE. DIGEST OF TECHNICAL PAPERS (CAT. NO.00CH37056), 2000 IEEE INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS CONFERENCE. DIGEST OF TECHNICAL PAPERS, SAN FRANCISCO, CA, USA, 7-9 FEB. 2000, | 1-10 |
| | pages 440-441, XP000923437 2000, Piscataway, NJ, USA, IEEE, USA ISBN: 0-7803-5853-8 the whole document | |
| Р,Х | PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1999, no. 14, 22 December 1999 (1999-12-22) & JP 11 252489 A (MINOLTA CO LTD), 17 September 1999 (1999-09-17) | 1-10 |
| | abstract | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Inte .ilonal Application No PCT/US 99/22709

| | | | 1 · | |
|--|---|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Patent document cited in search report | | Publication date | Patent family member(s) | Publication date |
| GB 2313441 | A | 26-11-1997 | NONE | |
| JP 10262071 | Α | 29-09-1998 | NONE | |
| JP 11252489 | Α | 17-09-1999 | NONE | |

PTO/SB/17 (12-04v2) Approved for use through 07/31/2006, OMB 0651-0032

| Linder the Panerw | ork Reduction Act of 19 | 95 no nersons are require | U.S. I | retent and Trade | mark Office; U.S. | DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | | V2004. prietions Act. 2005 (H.R. 48 | | | omplete if Kn | |
| | | 0180003 Act, 2005 (H,R. 48 | 18). Application | | | |
| | | SMITTAL | Filing Date | | | |
| | For FY 2 | 2005 | First Name | | Daniel M. Fisch | |
| Applicant cla | ime emall antibusta | us. See 37 CFR 1.27 | Examiner N | | Parilei IVI. FISCII | er |
| | | us. See 37 CFR 1.27 | Art Unit | | | |
| TOTAL AMOUNT | OF PAYMENT (| 5) 1000 | Attorney Do | ocket No. 5 | 55255012844 | |
| METHOD OF P | AYMENT (check a | ill that apply) | | | 00200012044 | |
| Check | Credit Card | Money Order | None Oth | er (please ident | ify): | |
| Deposit Acc | Ount Deposit Accou | int Number: 501432 (5552 | 255012844) Deno | eit Account Na- | e Jones Dov | |
| For the abo | ve-identified deposit | account, the Director is | hereby authorize | d to: (check al | that apply) | |
| ✓ Char | ge fee(s) indicated b | elow | | | | |
| Char | ge any additional fed | e(s) or underpayments of | of foods (7) | | | xcept for the filing fee |
| | | 1.17 | | edit any overp | ayments | |
| | | B. | i illormation shou | o not be includ | ed on this form, i | Provide credit card |
| FEE CALCULAT | | | | | | |
| 1. BASIC FILING | , SEARCH, AND | EXAMINATION FEE | s | | | |
| | FILING | FEES SE Small Entity | ARCH FEES | EXAMIN | IATION FEES | |
| Application Typ | <u> Fee (\$)</u> | Fee (\$) Fee | Small Entity (\$) Fee (\$) | (<u>Fee (\$)</u> | Small Entity | Fees Paid (\$) |
| Utility | 30 0 | 150 50 | | 200 | Fee (\$) 100 | |
| .Design | 200 | 100 100 | | 130 | | 1000 |
| Plant | 200 | 100 300 | - 50 | 160 | 65 | |
| Reissue | 300 | 150 500 | - 150 | 600 | 80 | |
| Provisional | 200 | | 0 0 | 000 | 300 | |
| 2. EXCESS CLA | M FEES | • | · · | U | . 0 | S |
| Fee Description | m 20 (in all of in a | | w.f | | Fee:(\$) | Small Entity Fee:(\$) |
| Each independe | r 20 (including R | eissues) including Reissues) | | | 50 | 25 |
| Multiple depen | dent claims | including Reissues) | | | 200 | 100 |
| Total Claims | Extra Claim | <u>IS Fee (\$)</u> F | ee Paid (\$) | | 360 | 180 |
| 18 20 o | HP= 0 | Y 50 - | 0.00 | | | pendent Claims |
| HP = highest number | of total claims paid for | | | | Fee (\$) | Fee Paid (\$) |
| 3 -3 or F | Extra Claim | | e Paid (\$) | | 360 | 0 |
| HP = highest number | of independent claims | x <u>200</u> = paid for, if greater than 3. | 0.00 | | | |
| 3. APPLICATION: If the specificatio | SIZE FEE n and drawings ex | ceed 100 sheets of n | aper (excluding | electronical | ly filed seauen | Ce Of Computer |
| | | | | | all entity) for e | ach additional 50 |
| Total Sheets | Extra Sheet 00 = 0 | JO COOK, WILLIAM I HELD | ch additional 50 | 16(s). Or fraction th | ereof Fee (| E) Fee Paid (S) |
| . OTHER FEE(S) | | | (round up to a | wnoie numbei | r) × <u>250</u> | |
| Non-English Sp | | 0 fee (no small entity | discount) | | | Fees Pald (\$) |
| Other (e.g., late | filing surpharge): | · | | | | 0 |
| BMITTED BY | 7 | | | | | |
| nature | | T | Registration No. | | Tolont | |
| me (Print/Type) Jose | oha Sauer | | (Attorney/Agent) | 47,919 | relephone | 216/586-7506 |
| | PITINI JOURI | | | | 10 | |

Name (Print/Type) Joseph . Sauer

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.136. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 11/175,885 | 07/06/2005 | Daniel M. Fischer | 555255012844 | 5606 |
| 33070 | 7590 10/20/2005 | | EXAM | INER |
| JOSEPH M. S | | | TSO, ED | WARD H |
| | REAVIS & POGUE IT, 901 LAKESIDE AVENI | IJE | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| CLEVELAND | | - - | 2838 | |
| | | | DATE MAILED: 10/20/200 | S |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

| | | | (<i>y</i> |
|--|--|--|------------|
| | Application No. | Applicant(s) | 7 |
| • | 11/175,885 | FISCHER ET AL. | |
| Office Action Summary | Examiner | Art Unit | |
| • | Edward H. Tso | 2838 | |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication Period for Reply | appears on the cover sheet | with the correspondence address | |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RE WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFF after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory per - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by state Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mearned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | DATE OF THIS COMMUN R 1.136(a). In no event, however, may riod will apply and will expire SIX (6) Mo atute, cause the application to become | IICATION. a reply be timely filed ONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). | |
| Status | • | | |
| 1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on _ | · | | |
| | This action is non-final. | | |
| 3) Since this application is in condition for allocation closed in accordance with the practice under the practice of the condition of the | | | |
| Disposition of Claims | | | |
| 4) Claim(s) 1-18 is/are pending in the applicat 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are without 5) Claim(s) is/are allowed. 6) Claim(s) 1-18 is/are rejected. 7) Claim(s) is/are objected to. 8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and | drawn from consideration. | | |
| Application Papers | • | | |
| 9)☐ The specification is objected to by the Exam | niner. | | |
| 10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) a | accepted or b)⊡ objected t | o by the Examiner. | |
| Applicant may not request that any objection to | the drawing(s) be held in abey | ance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a). | |
| Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the cor | | |). • |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 | | | |
| 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for fore a) All b) Some * c) None of: 1. Certified copies of the priority docum 2. Certified copies of the priority docum 3. Copies of the certified copies of the papplication from the International Bur * See the attached detailed Office action for a | ents have been received. ents have been received in priority documents have been reau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). | Application No en received in this National Stage | |
| Attachment(s) | | | |
| 1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) | | v Summary (PTO-413) | |
| Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB Paper No(s)/Mail Date 7/6/05. | | o(s)/Mail Date f Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 7-05)

Office Action Summary

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 102005

Art Unit: 2838

DETAILED ACTION

Information Disclosure Statement

The IDS filed 7/6/05 has been considered and placed of record. An initialed copy is attached herewith.

Specification

The title of the invention is not descriptive. A new title is required that is clearly indicative of the invention to which the claims are directed.

The disclosure should be carefully reviewed to ensure that any and all grammatical, idiomatic, and spelling or other minor errors are corrected.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 1, 2, 4 and 6-18 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Gabehart et al. (US 6,130,518). The reference discloses a method of charging a battery whereby the device has, *inter alia*, sensor to sense whether the power source is

Page 2

Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Page 3

Art Unit: 2838

external or from a usb port. The arrangement allows the battery to be charged from the internal usb hub or not from the usb hub. See column 2, line 25 to column 3, line 20.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 3 and 5 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gabehart et al. (US 6,130,518). The reference is silent on the external power source plug being a variety of plugs. It would have been an obvious matter of design choice to have changed the type of plug to fit the right application, since such a modification would have involved a mere change in the size and shape of a component. A change in

Application/Control Number: 11/175,885

Art Unit: 2838

Page 4

size is generally recognized as being within the level of ordinary skill in the art. *In re Rose*, 105 USPQ 237 (CCPA 1955).

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to the Examiner at the below-listed number.

If attempts to reach the Examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the Examiner's supervisor, Mike Sherry, can be reached on 571 272 2084.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is 571 272 2800, Monday-Friday, 8:30am to 5:00pm, EST.

By:

EDWARD H TSO Primary Examiner 571 272 2087

PTO/SB/08A (08-03)

555255012844

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number. Complete if Known Substitute for form 1449/PTO Application Number Filing Date INFORMATION DISCLOSURE First Named Inventor Daniel M. Fischer STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Art Unit (Use as many sheets as necessary) Examiner Name

Attorney Docket Number

| | | | U. S. PATENT | DOCUMENTS | ,, |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No. ¹ | Document Number Number-Kind Code ^{2 (F known)} | Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
| - | AA | ^{US-} 3,775,659 | 11/27/1973 | Carlsen, II | |
| 7 | AB | ^{US-} 4,433,251 | 02/21/1984 | Banks, et al. | |
| Mc | AC | US-4,510,431 | 04/09/1985 | Winkler | |
| | AD | ^{US-} 5,173,855 | 12/22/1992 - | Neilsen, et al. | |
| | AE | ^{US-} 5,229,649 | 07/20/1993 | Nielsen, et al. | |
| | AF | US- 5,272,475 | 12/21/1993 | Eaton, et al. | |
| T | AG | US- 5,444,378 | 08/22/1995 | Rogers | |
| $\cdot T$ | AH | ^{US-} 5,631,503 | 05/20/1997 | Cioffi | |
| | Al | ^{US-} 5,638,540 | 06/10/1997 | Aldous | |
| I^{-} | AJ | US- 5,651,057 | 07/22/1997 | Blood, et al. | |
| I | AK | US- 5,769,877 | 06/23/1998 | Barreras, Sr. | |
| | AL | ^{US-} 5,850,113 | 12/15/1998 | Weimer, et al. | |
| | AM | ^{US-} 5,939,860 | 08/17/1999 | William | |
| | AN | US- 6,104,162 | 08/15/2000 | Sainsbury, et al. | |
| | AO | US- 6,104,759 | 08/15/2000 | Carkner, et al. | |
| | AP | us- 6,252,375 | 06/26/2001 | Richter, et al. | |
| | AQ | ^{US-} 6,211,649 | 04/03/2001 | Matsuda | |
| \mathcal{D} | AR | ^{US-} 6,184,652 | 02/06/2001 | Yang | |
| -0 | AS | ^{US-} 6,006,088 | 12/21/1999 | Couse | |

| | | TVKE | IGN PATENT DOCL | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|------------------|--|---|----|
| Examiner Cite Initials* No. | Cite No. | Foreign Patent Document | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages | |
| | | Country Code ³ "Number ⁴ "Kind Code ³ (# known) | MM-DD-YYYY | '' | Or Relevant Figures Appear | ۲⁰ |
| ~ | BA | WO 0101330A1 | 01/04/2001 | McClurg, et al. | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | / | | | |
| | | | <i>A</i> | ļ | | L |
| | 1 . | | () | | ! | Γ |

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 509. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered, include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 'Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 'See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspip.gogy or MPEP 801.04. 'Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). 'For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precode the serial number of the patent document. 'Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.18 if possible. 'Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Considered

Signature

Transation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PTO/SB/08A (08-03)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006, OMB 0651-0031
redemark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to Substitute for form 1449/PTO | Coi | mplete if Known | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Application Number | | |
| INCODINATION DICCLOSURE | Filing Date | | |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE | First Named Inventor | Daniel M. Fischer | |
| STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | Art Unit | | |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | Examiner Name | | |
| heet 2 of 3 | Attorney Docket Number | 555255012844 | |

| | | | U. S. PAIENI | DOCUMENTS | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No.1 | Document Number Number-Kind Code ^{2 (f Innum)} | Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentse or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
| | AT | ^{US-} 6,130,518 | 10/10/2000 | Gabehart, et al. | |
| ı | AU | ^{US-} 6,255,800 | 07/02/2001 | Bork | |
| ľ | ΑŸΑ | us- 6,138,242 | 10/24/2000 | Massman et all | |
| | AW | us- 6,283,789 Bl | 09/04/2001 | Tsai | |
| Y | AX | us- 6,668,296 B1 | 12/23/2003 | Dougherty et al. | |
| シ | ΆY | us- 6,738,856 B1 | 05/18/2004 | Milley et al. | |
| | | US- | | , | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | US- | | / | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | US- | | 7 | |
| | | US- | | 7 | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | | EODEIGN DATE | NT DOCUMENTS | |
| Examiner | Cite | Foreign Patent Document | | NI DOCUMENTS Name of Patentee or | Pages, Columns, Lines, |

| Examiner Initials* | Cite No. | Foreign Patent Oocument | PATENT DOCU Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Country Code ³ "Number ⁴ "Kind Code ⁸ (if known) | MM-DD-YYYY | | Or Relevant Figures Appear |
| | | | | | |
| • | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Signature

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not/in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 'Applicant virtue citation designation number (options). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 801.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ³ Nind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required to 27 CEP 4 57 and 4 58.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PTO/SB/08B (08-03)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| | te for form 1449/PT | | at of 1995, no persons a | Complete If Known | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| , Soosuu | (8 101 101111 1445/F1 | 0 | | Application Number | | | | | |
| INF | ORMATIC | N DIS | CLOSURE | Filing Date | | | | | |
| STA | TEMENT | BY A | PPLICANT | First Named Inventor | Daniel M. Fischer | | | | |
| | | | | Art Unit | | | | | |
| | (Use as many | sheets as n | ecessary) | Examiner Name | | | | | |
| Sheet | 3 | of | 3 | Attorney Docket Number | 555255012844 | | | | |

| | | NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS | |
|-----------------------|---|---|----|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No. ¹ | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. | T² |
| 75) | CA | Electric Double-Layer Capacitors, Vol. 2, 10/25/1996 (Japan, Tokin Corp., Cat. No. EC-200E) | |
| 79 | СВ | Supercapacitor: User's Manual, Vol. 2 (Japan, Tokin Corp., date unknown) | |
| 107 | СС | Charging Big Supercaps, Portable Design, p. 26, March 1997 | |
| , | | · | |
| | | · | |
| | | · | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | · | |
| | | | |
| Examiner | <u>' </u> | Date 12/05 | |

EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

Considered

Signature

considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of Information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting this completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Petent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO:

Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

| Search Notes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination |
|-------------------------|---|
| 11/175,885 | FISCHER ET AL |
| Examiner | Art Unit |
| Edward H. Tso | 2838 |

| SEARCHED | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner | | | | | | | |
| 320 | 111 | 10/1/2005 | ET | | | | | | | |
| | 138 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 307 | 150 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 151 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| INT | INTERFERENCE SEARCHED | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | · . | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | DATE | EXMR | | | | | | | | |
| checked references on parent file | 10/1/2005. | ET | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| . • | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | · | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 102005

| Index of Claims | | | | | | Application/Control No. App | | | | | | | Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | /175 | 5,88 | 5 | | | | | FIS | СН | ER | ЕТ | AL. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Ex | ami | ner | | | | | | | Uni | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ll | | | Fo | lwar | d H | . Ts | n | | | | 283 | 88 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | IVV | u i i | . 13 | | | | ! | 200 | | | | !_ | | ` |
| √ Rejected — (Through numer Cancelled) = Allowed ÷ Restricted | | | | | | n Non-Elected | | | | | | A | Appeal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | \dashv | Ħ | | | | | | | \ <u></u> | - 4 | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| • | | = | AI | low | ed | j | ÷ | | R | estric | ted | | | ı | Inte | erfere | nce |] | 0 | | bje | cted | | | | |
| | Claim | L | | | Date | e | | | CI | aim | | | Dat | e | | | CI | aim | | | D | ate | | | | |
| | <u>_</u> <u>_</u> _ | 35 | | | | | | | _ | ᅙ | | | | | | | _ | a a | | | | | | | - | |
| i | Final Original | 10/1/05 | | | | | | | Final | Original | | | | | | | Final | Original | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | v | | 士 | ╧ | | 上 | | | 51 | | | | Ш | | | | 101 | | | П | | 丁 | Ħ | | |
| | 3 | V V | - | - | + | $\vdash \vdash$ | | Н | | 52 53 | | ╁ | + | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | + | - | 102 | Н | - | H | _ | + | \vdash | - | |
| - | 4 | V | \vdash | + | + | \vdash | + | H | | 54 | | \top | + | | \top | \Box | | 104 | H | | | + | | H | | |
| | 5 | v | | \bot | | | 1 | | | 55 | | | \perp | \Box | | Щ | | 105 | Н | | | \perp | | Н | _ | |
| - | 6 7 | V | \vdash | + | + | \vdash | - - | Н | - | 56 57 | | + | + | \vdash | | + | - | 106 107 | H | | Н | + | + | H | - | |
| . [| 8 | ٧ | | 土 | | | | | | 58 | | П | | | | 目 | | 108 | П | | | | | | | |
| | 9 10 | v v | \sqcup | + | 1 | \sqcup | + | Н | <u> </u> | 59 60 | | | + | \sqcup | _ | \vdash | - | 109 110 | \vdash | _ | \vdash | | + | $\vdash \vdash$ | | |
| - | 11 | | H | + | +- | \vdash | ╁ | Н | | 61 | \vdash | + | + | \vdash | + | ++ | - | 111 | \vdash | + | \vdash | + | + | H | \dashv | |
| | 12 | v | | 工 | | | 1 | | | 62 | | | | | | | | 112 | | | | | | П | | |
| - | 13 | | | - | - | \vdash | - - | \square | | 63 | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | + | \vdash | | + | | 113 | \vdash | + | \vdash | + | + | \vdash | - | |
| - | 15 | | \vdash | | + | \vdash | + | Н | | 65 | | $+ \dagger$ | + | \vdash | + | + | - | 115 | \vdash | + | \forall | \dashv | + | H | \dashv | |
| | 16 | v | П | Ţ | | П. | ightharpoonup | | | 66 | | П | | | 1 | | | 116 | П | | | | L | | | |
| | 17 | | \vdash | \dashv | +- | \vdash | + | Н | | 67 68 | \vdash | ++ | + | ╁┼ | + | | - | 117 118 | H | + | H | | + | \vdash | | |
| | 19 | | | 土 | Ė | | | | | 69 | | | | | | | | 119 | | | | | 上 | П | \exists | |
| | 20 | | \vdash | _ | + | \vdash | | | | 70 71 | | + | _ | \sqcup | | + | - | 120 121 | \vdash | | \vdash | _ | + | | 4 | |
| - | 22 | | H | + | - | H | - | H | | 72 | | ++ | + | ╁ | ╅ | + | | 122 | \Box | + | ++ | \dashv | + | ++ | \neg | |
| | 23 | | П | | 1 | | | | | 73 | | \Box | | \Box | 1 | | | 123 | | 1. | | | | П | | |
| | 24 | | \vdash | | | - | - | Н | | 74 75 | | ╫ | + | ╁╾╂ | - | + | - | 124 125 | \vdash | + | ++ | \dashv | + | \vdash | | |
| | 26 | | | 1. | | | | | | 76 | | | | | | | | 126 | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | T | ļ | П | | | | 77 | | \bot | | | _ | | | 127 | \square | - | \sqcup | 4 | - | \sqcup | | |
| | 28 | + | \vdash | + | - | + | - | H | | 78 79 | | + | | +1 | - | + | | 128 129 | | + | H | + | + | H | _ | |
| | 30 | | | 士 | L | | | | | 80 | | | | | | 口 | | 130 | | | | | | | | |
| | 31 32 | - | \sqcup | - | + | $\vdash \vdash$ | - | Н | | 81 82 | | + | | \square | - | 4-1 | | 131 132 | \vdash | + | \mathbb{H} | + | | \vdash | | |
| | 33 | | | + | + | \vdash | | H | \vdash | 83 | | + | + | \vdash | + | + | | 133 | | + | + | + | + | $\dagger \dagger$ | - | |
| | 34 | | | 1 | | | | | | 84 | | | ightharpoonup | | | 口 | | 134 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 35 36 | | | \dashv | - | H | | Н | | 85 86 | \vdash | + | - | \vdash | | +- | - | 135 136 | | + | H | + | + | $\vdash \vdash$ | | |
| - | 37 | | H | + | + | H | | \forall | - | 87 | | ++ | \dashv | + | - | \forall | - | 137 | H | \dashv | + | + | ╁ | † † | \dashv | |
| | 38 | | | \perp | | | | | | 88 | | | | | | | | 138 | | | | | | П | | |
| <u></u> | 39 40 | | | \dashv | | \vdash | +- | Н | - | 89 90 | | ++ | + | \vdash | + | + | \vdash | 139 140 | \vdash | + | ++ | - | + | \vdash | - | |
| | 41 | | \vdash | + | + | \Box | + | \Box | | 91 | | + | | \forall | + | H | - | 141 | $\exists \exists$ | \dashv | T | \dashv | + | $\dagger \dagger$ | | |
| | 42 | | | \bot | 1_ | | \perp | П | | 92 | | \Box | | \Box | $\perp \downarrow$ | \Box | | 142 | \Box | | П | | 1 | \Box | | |
| - | 43 | | \vdash | + | + | | + | \dashv | | 93 94 | | +-+ | + | H | \dashv | ++ | | 143 144 | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | \vdash | \dashv | + | + | \dashv | |
| | 45 | | | 士 | | 廿 | | | | 95 | | 廿 | 士 | 口 | 士 | | | 145 | П | 土 | 廿 | 士 | 上 | 口 | | |
| | 46 | | | \bot | T | | T | | | 96 | | \Box | \perp | П | | П | | 146 | | \bot | | \bot | 1_ | П | | • |
| - | 47 | | \vdash | + | +- | ╁ | + | H | - | 97 98 | $\vdash \vdash$ | ++ | | +- | \dashv | + | | 147 148 | | | ╁┤ | + | + | \vdash | \dashv | |
| - | 49 | | \Box | 士 | 上 | | ᆂ | \Box | | 99 | | 廿 | 士 | | 士 | | | 149 | | 士 | | | | 口 | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | 100 | | | | | T | | | 150 | | \Box | Π | | \perp | П | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 102005



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 555255-012844

| Group Art Unit: | 2838 |) |
|-----------------|---|-------------|
| Examiner: | Edward H. Tso |) |
| Inventor: | Fischer, et al. |)) |
| Serial No.: | 11/175,885 |) Amendment |
| Filed: | July 06, 2005 |) |
| For: | Multifunctional Charger System and Method |)) |

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on Sam 18, 2006.

Delira Rejeau (DEBRA PEJERU)

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed on October 20, 2005, please amend the application as follows and consider the following remarks. Any fees due should be charged to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 501432, ref: 555255-012844.

AMENDMENT TO THE SPECIFICATION

Please amend the title of the application as follows:

incorporated into the present application by reference.

Multifunctional Charger System and Method A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile

Device"

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 1, line 4 of the specification, as follows:

This application is a continuation United States Patent Application No. 10/087,629, entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which was filed on March 1, 2002, and issued as United States Patent No. 6,936,936. United States Patent Application No. 10/087, 629 claims priority from and is related to United States Provisional Application No. 60/273,021, entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device," which was filed on March 1, 2001, and United States Provisional Application No. 60/330,486, entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method", which was filed on October 23, 2001. The entirety of these prior applications are hereby

CLI-1369049v1 555255 - 012844

REMARKS

This Amendment responds to the office action mailed on October 20, 2005. The specification has been amended to amend the title of the application and to add the patent number of the parent application. Claims 1-18 remain pending as originally filed. Reconsideration is respectfully requested in light of the following remarks.

Objection to the Specification

The title is objected to in the office action as not being descriptive of the invention. The title has been amended to more clearly indicate the invention being claimed.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 102

Claims 1, 2, 4 and 6-18 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Gabehart (U.S. 6,130,518). These rejections are respectfully traversed. Among other distinctions, the Gabehart reference does not disclose or suggest the generation of an identification signal which is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub, as claimed in independent claims 1, 17 and 18. That is, the Gabehart reference does not determine if an attached power source is a USB source. Rather, Gabehart assumes an existing connection to a databus (204), and determines if power is available from another external source (EXT B+) (i.e., a non-USB source). If power is not available from the external source (EXT B+), then the Gabehart system "allows the battery 210 to be charged from the power available from the data bus 204." (Gabehart, col. 3, lines 16-17). The Gabehart reference does not even contemplate a situation in which the device is not connected to a databus. Consequently, the Gabehart reference clearly does not disclose or even remotely suggest determining if a connected power source is or is not a USB host or hub, as claimed. For this reason alone, the patent owner submits that claims 1, 17 and 18 are patentable over the Gabehart reference and are in condition for allowance. The remaining claims 2-16 each ultimately depend from claim 1, and are thus also in condition for allowance.

CLI-1369049v1 555255 - 012844

completely fail to show correspondence between the cited Gabehart reference and the language of the claims, and therefore fail to make out a prima facie rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b). Particularly with respect to the rejected dependent claims, the office action does not even make an attempt to demonstrate that the claim language is anticipated by the cited Gabehart reference. For example, claim 7 recites that

Moreover, the patent owner further submits that the rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b)

"the identification subsystem comprises a hard-wired connection of a voltage level to one or more data

lines in the USB connector." Even a cursory review of the Gabehart reference clearly shows that this

limitation and other claimed limitations are not disclosed. The patent owner therefore respectfully

requests that these improper rejections under section 102(b) be withdrawn.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103

Claims 3 and 5 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over the Gabehart

reference and the knowledge generally recognized as being within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

The patent owner respectfully disagrees. Nonetheless, claims 3 and 5 are patentable over the cited

references for at least the same reasons stated above with respect to independent claim 1.

Conclusion

For the foregoing reasons, the patent owner respectfully submits that claims 1-18 are in condition for allowance. The Examiner is, therefore, respectfully requested to enter this amendment and pass this case to issue.

Respectfully submitted,

JONES DAZ

Joseph M. Sauer (Reg. No. 47,919)

Jones Day

North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue

Cleveland, Ohio 44114

(216) 586-7506

CLI-1369049v1 555255 - 012844

PTO/88/06 (12-04)
Approved for use through 7/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032
sdemark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| ĺ | | | of 1995. LICATION Subs | ON FEE DE | PTO-875 | | UNU | | Appl | cerion or Dookel | Number |
|----|---|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|
| | APP | | | ILED – PART | | s | MALL | ENTITY | OR | | R THAN L ENTITY |
| _ | FOR | NUA | MBER FILE | D NU | MBER EXTRA | RAT | E (\$) | FEE (\$) | 7 | DATE (6) | |
| 8 | ASIC FEE 17 CFR 1.18(a), (b), or (c)) EARCH FEE 17 CFR 1.18(k), (i), or (m)) | | | | | | - 147 | 7 00 (4) | 1 | RATE (\$) | FEE |
| (3 | XAMINATION FEE 7 CFR 1.18(0), (p), or (q)) | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | - | |
| [3 | OTAL CLAIMS 7 CFR 1.18(I)) | | minur | 20 | |] × | | | OR | x = | 1 |
| | DEPENDENT CLAIMS 7 CFR 1.16(h)) | 1 | minu | . 3 | | 7 x | | | 7 | X = | 1 |
| 37 | PPLICATION SIZE E CFR 1 16(6)) JUTIPLE DEPENDENT (| is \$250 additional 35 U.S.(| of paper, (\$125 for al 50 she C. 41(a)(| on and drawing the application r small entity) for small entity) for small entity (G) and 37 C | size fee due or each (hereof See | | | | | , | |
| | the difference in column | | | | n 2 | 101. | | | 1 | TOTAL | |
| | C REI | LAIMS MAINING FEER NOMENT | Minus | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE | | ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$) | OR | | ADD TION/ |
| I | Independent (37 OFR 1 16(ru) | 3 | Minus | 2 | | <u> </u> | | | UR | , = | |
| ļ | Application Size Fee (3 | \sim | | 9 | L | x | - | | OR | | |
| | | | | W CLARS 137 CE | | | + | <u> </u> | 4.15 | | |
| l | FIRST PRESENTATION | A MOLITICE | | | | , | | | OP 1 | | |
| l | FIRST PRESENTATION | Y MULTH'LE | | 12.00 | w - nega | 1014L 1014 1014 | · (: | | ()f- | TOTAL ADD LIFEE | |
| | (Ϲυ-υ | imn 1; | | (Column 2) | (CG offer 2) | | E | | CAL | | |
| | (Co-u CL/ REM/ AF AMEN | | | | | | . | ADDI: TICNAL FEE C | Ot | | |
| | (Co-u CL) REM/ AF | IMO 1; AIMS AIMING TER DMENT | trous | (Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUS: | PRESENT | 401 (F) | | | | ADD L FEE | ADDI AVICIT 2) 333 |
| l | CL/ REIA/ AF AMEN: | IMM 1; AIMS AIMING TER DMENT | the cours | (Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUS: | PRESENT E CIFA | 401 (F) | ç, <u> </u> | HONAL | or or | ADD L FEE | MICH |
| | (Co-o RELA/ AFE A/ AMEN: 17 (18): (17 (18) 16): Independent | IMM 1; AIMS AIMING TER DMEINT | Minus Minus | (Column. 2): HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUS: PAID FOR | PRESERT EMPA | 401 (F) | | HONAL | | ADD L FEE | TIONA |
| | (Co-o REIA/ REIA/ AAFN Total (3) (TEI Vie Independent (3) OR (16(n)) | INN 1; AIMS AIMING TER DMENT | Linus Konos | (Column 2, HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUS: PAID FOR | PRESENT E TRA | 401 (F) | ç, <u> </u> | HONAL | 710 | PATE (\$) | MICH |

.... ¥

The 'Highest Number Previously Part For' (Total or Independent) is the highest number busin in the appropriate trol in cycling of the control of the process and application. Confidentially is governed to 35 U.S.C. Laboratory to a control of the process and application. Confidentially is governed to 35 U.S.C. Laboratory to a control of the process and application. Confidentially is governed to 35 U.S.C. Laboratory to a control of the process and application. Confidentially is governed to 35 U.S.C. Laboratory to a control of the process and application. Confidentially is governed to 35 U.S.C. Laboratory to a control of the process and application of the control of the process and applications. The control of the process and applications of of the proce ADDRESS SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

When need assistance in consisting the form $\mathbb{A}_{\mathbf{a}}$, the substituting a term of a few



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | ICATION NO. FILING DATE | | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 11/175,885 | /175,885 07/06/2005 | | Daniel M. Fischer | 555255012844 | 5606 | | | | |
| 33070 | 7590 | 04/04/2006 | | EXAM | INER | | | | |
| JOSEPH N | | - | | TSO, ED | WARD H | | | | |
| | | S & POGUE LAKESIDE AVENU | F | ART UNIT | ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER | | | | |
| CLEVELA | , | | L | 2838 | | | | | |

DATE MAILED: 04/04/2006

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

| | Application No. | Applicant(s) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Office Action Summary | 11/175,885 Examiner | FISCHER ET AL. Art Unit | | | | | | | | | | |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | Edward H. Tso | 2838 | | | | | | | | | | |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Period for Reply | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on 20 Ja | nuary 2006. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , | action is non-final. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3) Since this application is in condition for allowar | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| closed in accordance with the practice under E | x parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 45 | i3 O.G. 213. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disposition of Claims | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4) Claim(s) 1-18 is/are pending in the application. 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration. 5) Claim(s) is/are allowed. 6) Claim(s) 1-18 is/are rejected. 7) Claim(s) is/are objected to. 8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application Papers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9) The specification is objected to by the Examiner. 10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) accepted or b) objected to by the Examiner. Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a). Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d). 11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). a) All b) Some color None of: 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attachment(s) 1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date | 4) Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail Da 5) Notice of Informal P 6) Other: | | | | | | | | | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 7-05) Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Page 2

Art Unit: 2838

DETAILED ACTION

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(a) the invention was known or used by others in this country, or patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country, before the invention thereof by the applicant for a patent.

Claims 1, 2, 4 and 6-18 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(a) as being anticipated by Veselic (US 2004/0251878). The reference discloses a usb charger for a mobile device wherein the usb cord is attached to the ac power outlet 130 of a conventional house or not (dc source in this case). The device is configured to identify the operating characteristics of the charger signal 115 (this case whether the usb cord is connected to the ac or dc (i.e. hub)). See column 2.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 3 and 5 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Veselic (US 2004/0251878). The reference does not disclose the type of power plugs being used. It would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to have selected any type of plugs being American or European, since it has been held to be within the general skill of a worker in the art to

Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Page 3

Art Unit: 2838

select a known material on the basis of its suitability for the intended use as a matter of obvious design choice. *In re Leshin*, 125 USPQ 416.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to the Examiner at the below-listed number on every Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday.

If attempts to reach the Examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the Examiner's supervisor, Karl Easthom, can be reached at (571) 272-1989 on Monday-Thursday.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application should be directed to the receptionist at (571) 272-2800, Monday-Friday, 8:30am to 5:00pm, EST.

By:

EDWARD H TSO Primary Examiner (571) 272-2087

| | | | | Application/0 | Control No. | Applicant(s)/F | Patent Under | | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Notice of Defense | - 0:41 | 11/175,885 | | Reexamination FISCHER ET | nation | | | | |
| | | Notice of Reference | s Citea | Examiner | | Art Unit | | | | | |
| | | • | | Edward H. T | so | 2838 | Page 1 of 1 | | | | |
| | | | | U.S. PATENT DOCUM | ENTS | | | | | | |
| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | | Name | | Classification | | | | |
| | Α | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | В | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | С | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | D | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Е | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | F | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | G | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Н | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | ı | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | J | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | к | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | L | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | М | US- | | | | | | | | | |
| | L | | F | OREIGN PATENT DOC | UMENTS | | | | | | |
| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Na | me | Classification | | | | |
| | N | | | | ., | | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Р | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | | | | | | |
| | s | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | NON-PATENT DOCUM | IENTS | | | | | | |
| * | | Inclu | de as applicable: | Author, Title Date, Publi | sher, Edition or Volu | me, Pertinent Pages) | | | | | |
| X | υ | US 2004/0251878 A1 (Veselid | c) 16 Dember 2 | 2004. 320/141. | | | | | | | |
| | ٧ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | w | | | | | | | | | | |

"A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Х

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 032006

| Index of Claims | | | | | | | | Application/Control No. | | | | | | | | Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination FISCHER ET AL. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--------------|----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | Ш | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1/1 / xam | 5,8 | 85 | · | | | | | | Un | | <u> </u> | LAL | - ·- | |
| | | | | | | Ш | | | | | | | - | Aaiii | IIIE | ' | | | | | | ~'' | . 011 | | | | | |
| | | 1 10070 | 11111 | | | 180101 | | | | li . | | | E | dwa | ard I | <u>H.</u> | Tsc |) | | | | 28 | 38 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | √ | Rej | ect | ed | | - | (| Throu C | ugh r ance | | eral) | | N | ו | Non | -Elec | cted | | A | | Αp | pea | ıl | | | |
| | | | = | All | owe | ed | | ÷ | | R | estri | cted | | | \[\land{\text{1}} | ı | Inte | rfere | nce | | 0 | (| Obje | ecte | ed | | | |
| | | | | | | | | L | L | | | | | | | | | | |] | | | | | | | | |
| | Cla | aim | L., | | | Date | } | - F | Н | CI | aim | | | Da | ate | _ | | | CI | aim | L | | | Date |) | | | |
| | | <u>a</u> | اوا | | | | | | | | ā | | | | | | | | = | ag | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | Final | Original | 3/1/06 | | | | | | | Final | Original | | | | | | | | Final | Original | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | v | | | | | | | | 51 | | | \Box | | I | | | | 101 | П | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | v | _ | - | \bot | | | Н | | 52 53 | \vdash | - | + | + | + | - | Н | <u> </u> | 102 103 | \vdash | | +- | Н | Н | + | +- | |
| | <u> </u> | 4 | v | + | ╅ | \vdash | \dashv | + | \forall | | 54 | \vdash | + | + | + | + | ╁┈ | Н | | 103 | ╁ | + | + | H | H | + | +- | |
| | | 5 | v | | | | | | | | 55 | | | | | | | | | 105 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | ٧ | \perp | \perp | \sqcup | _ | _ | Ш | | 56 | \vdash | _ | 4 | + | - | - | Ш | - | 106 | \sqcup | | ┿ | 1 | Н | \perp | | |
| | | 7 8 | V | - | ╅ | \vdash | \dashv | - | H | | 57 58 | \vdash | + | + | | +- | +- | H | - | 107 108 | \vdash | + | + | \vdash | \vdash | ╬ | + | |
| | | 9 | v | + | + | \Box | + | | П | | 59 | | | | | | + | Ш | | 109 | П | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | ٧ | | | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | | 110 | Ш | I | | | | | \perp | |
| | | 11 12 | V V | + | + | \vdash | - | | Н | | 61 62 | \vdash | | + | - | + | | H | - | 111 112 | H | + | + | H | \vdash | - - | + | |
| | | 13 | v | + | + | \vdash | + | _ | \vdash | - | 63 | | | + | +- | \dagger | + | H | - | 113 | Н | | + | \vdash | \vdash | + | 1 | |
| | | 14 | V | | | | | | | | 64 | | | | | | | | | 114 | | | | | П | | | |
| | | 15 | V | + | + | \sqcup | + | 1 | \vdash | - | 65 66 | - | | \perp | 1 | ╄ | — | H | | 115 116 | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | + | Н | Н | + | - | |
| | | 16 17 | V | + | ╁ | \vdash | - | | - | \vdash | 67 | ╁┼ | + | + | + | + | ╁╌ | - | | 117 | Н | + | + | H | \vdash | - | + | |
| | | 18 | v | | | | | | | | 68 | | | | | | | | | 118 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19 | | | | \Box | - | | Ш | <u> </u> | 69 70 | | \perp | \perp | 4 | <u> </u> | - | | | 119 120 | | + | - | Н | | - | 1 | |
| | - | 20 | Н | + | + | + | + | + | Н | - | 71 | \vdash | | + | + | ╁ | + | | - | 121 | \vdash | + | + | H | Н | + | ┿ | |
| | | 22 | | | | | | | | | 72 | | | | | t | | | | 122 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 23 | | | ļ | | | 1 | | | 73 | | \perp | | | L | | Ш | | 123 | Ш | _ | 1 | <u> </u> | | _ | | |
| | | 24 25 | | _ | - | \vdash | + | + | Н | - | 74 75 | \vdash | + | + | ┿ | ┿ | + | | - | 124 125 | Н | + | + | H | \vdash | | + | |
| | | 26 | H | 十 | + | \Box | \dashv | +- | H | | 76 | - | + | _ | 十 | \dagger | T | \Box | | 126 | П | + | 1- | П | | \top | | |
| | | 27 | | | | | | | | | 77 | | | | | I | | | | 127 | | \bot | oxdamma | | | | | |
| | | 28 29 | | _ | + | \vdash | + | + | Н | | 78 79 | \vdash | + | + | + | ╀ | | <u> </u> | | 128 129 | \vdash | + | + | Н | \vdash | + | H | |
| | | 30 | H | + | + | \vdash | + | 十 | \vdash | | 80 | | + | + | + | ╁ | ╁ | - | | 130 | H | + | + | H | \vdash | + | + | |
| | | 31 | | | | | | | | | 81 | | | | | I | | | | 131 | Ш | | | | | | П | |
| | | 32 | | | + | - | - | + | \perp | | 82 83 | | - | | + | ╄ | + | | | 132 133 | Н | - | \bot | | | - | 4 | |
| | | 34 | | | +- | \vdash | + | + | Н | - | 84 | | +- | + | ╁ | + | +- | Н | - | 134 | \vdash | + | + | Н | | + | + | |
| | | 35 | | | | | | | | | 85 | | | | | | | | | 135 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 36 | | _ | 4- | \sqcup | | 4- | Н | _ | 86 87 | <u> </u> | — | | | ╀ | - | | | 136 137 | Н | 4 | ╀- | \vdash | | | | |
| | | 37 38 | \vdash | + | + | H | + | + | Н | | 88 | \vdash | + | + | +- | ╁ | +- | H | | 138 | H | + | + | H | \dashv | | ╁╌ | |
| | | 39 | | | | | 1 | | | | 89 | | | | | | | | | 139 | | | | | | _ | | |
| | | 40 | | | 1 | \Box | \perp | \perp | П | | 90 | | \perp | | | 1 | | | | 140 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| | | 41 | \vdash | + | + | \vdash | + | + | \vdash | | 91 92 | ++ | +- | + | + | ╁ | + | \vdash | - | 141 142 | \vdash | + | + | Н | \vdash | + | + | |
| | | 43 | | \perp | \pm | | | \pm | | | 93 | | \perp | | | İ | | | | 143 | | \pm | 士 | | | 士 | | |
| | | 44 | | \Box | | П | \Box | | | | 94 | П | \bot | | | L | $oxed{\Box}$ | | | 144 | П | \perp | 1_ | Ц | | 7 | | |
| | | 45 46 | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | + | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | + | \vdash | | 95 96 | \vdash | + | $\vdash \vdash$ | | + | + | $\vdash\vdash$ | \vdash | 145 146 | H | + | + | Н | $\vdash \vdash$ | | + | |
| | - | 46 | Н | + | + | + | + | + | \forall | | 97 | \vdash | + | \vdash | + | + | + | H | | 147 | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | + | Н | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | + | |
| | | 48 | | | | 口 | 士 | | | | 98 | | | | | Ļ | | | | 148 | П | 工 | I | | | | T | |
| | | 49 | Ц | \perp | 1 | \Box | 1 | | Щ | | 99 | | \perp | \perp | \perp | 1 | 4_ | \square | _ | 149 | Ш | - | \perp | \sqcup | \Box | _ - | + | |
| | | 50 | ш | | | 1_1 | | | \sqcup | | 100 | ᄔ | للل | | | 上 | | ш | L | 150 | Ш | | | \Box | | L | | ! |





THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 555255-012844

| Group Art Unit: | 2838 |) |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|
| Examiner: | Edward H. Tso |) |
| Inventor: | Fischer, et al. |)) OFFICE ACTION RESPONSE |
| Serial No.: | 11/175,885 |) OFFICE ACTION RESPONSE |
| Filed: | July 06, 2005 |) |
| For: | A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device |)) |

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

By Selva Rejeau

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed on April 4, 2006, please consider the following remarks.

Any fees due should be charged to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 501432, ref: 555255-012844.

REMARKS

This Amendment responds to the Office Action mailed on April 4, 2006. Reconsideration is

respectfully requested in light of the following remarks.

Claims 1-18 were rejected as anticipated by and obvious in view of Veselic (U.S. Pub. No.

2004/0251878). However, as Applicants' representative mentioned in a phone message for the Examiner,

the current application claims priority to two provisional applications, the latest of which is dated

10/23/2001. Veselic has a priority date of 6/11/2003. Therefore, Veselic is not prior art to this

application.

Applicants respectfully submit that claims 1-18 are in condition for allowance. The Examiner is,

therefore, respectfully requested to enter this amendment and pass this case to issue.

Respectfully submitted,

IONES DAX

Joseph M. Sauer (Reg. No. 47,919)

Jones Day

2

North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue

Cleveland, Ohio 44114

(216) 586-7506

CLI-1423678v1

ZTE/SAMSUNG 1002-0104 IPR2018-00276



For:

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Fischer et al.

Application No.: 11/175,885

Filed: July 6, 2005

A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device

Examiner: Edward Tso

Art Unit: 2838

Attorney Docket No.: 555255-012844

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This Statement is submitted in compliance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.56.

A list of patent(s) and/or publication(s) is set forth on the attached Form PTO-1449. A copy of each item is enclosed.

Any fees required for the proper filing of this Information Disclosure Statement should be withdrawn from Jones Day's Deposit Account No. 50-1432, account 555255-012844.

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph Sauer Reg. No. 47,919 JONÉS DAY

901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44114

(216) 586-7076

Date:

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited today with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA

CLI-1298334v1

PTO/SB/08A (07-05)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Complete if Known

Complete if Known Substitute for form 1449/PTO Application Number 11/175,885 Filing Date 07/06/2005 INFORMATION DISCLOSURE First Named Inventor Fischer, Daniel M. STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Art Unit (Use as many sheets as necessary) **Examiner Name** Tso, Edward H. 555255-012844 Sheet 1 Attorney Docket Number

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS Name of Patentee or Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY Pages Columns Lines Where Examiner **Document Number** Initials* Relevant Passages or Relevant Applicant of Cited Document Number-Kind Code² (* known) US-US-US-ŪS-US-US-US-US-US-US-US-US-ŨS-US-US-US-US-

| | FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No.1 | Foreign Patent Document | Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages | - 6 | | | | | | |
| | | Country Code ³ -Number ⁴ -Kind Code ⁵ (if known) | MM-DD-YYYY | | Or Relevant Figures Appear | Ľ | | | | | | |
| | | EP0684680 A\ | 11-29-1995 | Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd. | | | | | | | | |
| | | EP1198049 A\ | 04-17-2002 | Sony International (Eur.) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u></u> | | | | | | |

| Examiner | Date | · |
|-----------|------------|---|
| Signature | Considered | |

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

11) Publication number:

0 684 680 A1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(21) Application number: 95106552.3

(51) Int. Cl.6: H02J 7/00

② Date of filing: 02.05.95

Priority: 16.05.94 FI 942271

(3) Date of publication of application: 29.11.95 Bulletin 95/48

Designated Contracting States:
 DE FR GB SE

Applicant: NOKIA MOBILE PHONES LTD. P.O. Box 86 SF-24101 Salo (FI)

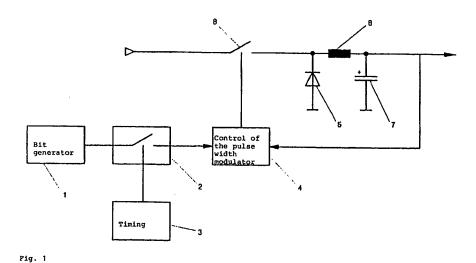
 Inventor: Hakkarainen, Kalle Sahrankatu 24,
 B11
 SF-24100 Salo (FI)

Representative: Frain, Timothy John et al Nokia Mobile Phones, St. George's Court, St. George's Road, 9 High Street Camberley, Surrey GU15 3QZ (GB)

(54) Identification apparatus and method.

The object of the invention is a method and a switching arrangement for identifying the charger of the rechargeable batteries of portable devices. In the solution according to the invention the charger transmits the identification of the charger via a charging

cable by switching the charging voltage on and off by using a certain pulse ratio, pulse length, or pulse count. The solution according to the invention can be applied in mobile phone sets.



P 0 684 680 A1

The present invention relates to identification apparatus and a method therefor. In particular, it relates to such apparatus and method for accessory devices of electronic devices such as portable telephones.

1

There are many types of peripheral devices used with electronic devices. A particularly common accessory device is a battery charger for portable devices such as portable telephones. The present invention will now be discussed in terms of the state of the art and by way of example, with reference to battery chargers.

There are a number of known methods for charging rechargeable batteries for portable devices, such as nickel-cadmium batteries. Many of these chargers require the removal of the batteries from the device to enable recharging. Removal of the batteries from the device is considered a drawback, since the device is out of operation during the recharging. However, a number of different chargers have been developed which can be attached to a battery powered device and the batteries charged in situ in the device. In this way, the functionality of the device can be maintained while charging the batteries. Even though the functionality of the device is maintained, a portable device, such as a mobile phone, is unavailable for operation in the manner intended, i.e., as a portable device. Since chargers often recharge a battery using a fairly low charging current, the battery powered device is not available for portable operation for extended periods of time, such as eight hours or more during which time the batteries are being recharged.

Many battery powered devices, such as mobile phones, are extremely energy intensive, expending considerable amounts of power during the receive functions and more particularly during the transmit functions. Because of lengthy recharging times, "rapid" chargers have been developed which can charge batteries fairly rapidly, for example in less than an hour as compared with the charging time of eight hours for previous battery chargers.

In order to charge batteries rapidly, numerous problems had to be overcome. One of the most serious problems was overcharging of the batteries, resulting in turn in overheating of the batteries. Overheating may damage the battery case seals, resulting in rupturing of the battery case and in extreme instances in explosive rupturing of the battery case.

In known "rapid" battery chargers most of these problems have been solved in one way or another, e.g., by monitoring given battery parameters, such as the charging rate of the battery, internal battery temperatures or charge state of the battery. In some "rapid" chargers, attempts have been made to prevent overcharging of the batteries

by utilizing timed charging of the battery. However, using these known solutions it is not always possible to prevent overcharging of batteries, for instance, when the charger type is not exactly a correct one or designed to be used with the battery being charged.

Numerous different types of chargers are on the market which comprise different charging capacities and charging parameters for charging rechargeable batteries of portable devices. Some chargers can even be unsuitable, i.e., hazardous for the batteries. Consequently, portable devices should be able to somehow identify the charger and its properties. Similar problems exist for accessory devices generally for all types of electronic device, not just battery charges or portable telephones.

According to a first aspect of the present invention, there is provided identification apparatus for an accessory device, comprising coupling means for coupling the accessory device to an electronic device and modulation means for modulating a signal on the coupling means in accordance with identity data for the accessory device. modulating a signal on the coupling means in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.

According to a second aspect of the present invention, there is provided an identification method for an accessory device, comprising transmitting an identity signal from the accessory device to an electronic device coupled thereto by modulating a signal transmitted therebetween in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.

This has the advantage that the accessory device can indicate to an electronic device to which it is connected which peripheral device it is. Thus, there is provided a solution to a problem of identifying accessory devices.

In a preferred embodiment the modulation means comprises a switch means operable to activate and de-activate the coupling means.

Preferably, the identification apparatus further comprises a bit generator or corresponding charger for generating the identity data.

Suitably, there is provided control means adopted to control the modulation means in accordance with the identity data for superimposing a pulse ratio, pulse length, pulse count or the like signal on the signal on the coupling means.

Advantageously, there is provided timing means for determining a time during which the modulation means is operable, in particular the timing means comprises a timer and a switch operable in accordance with the timer to decouple the identity data from the control and/or modulation means.

Optionally, the switch means comprises a switching transistor or field effect transistor.

Embodiments in accordance with the invention are now described, by way of example only, and with reference to the appended drawings in which:

Fig. 1 shows a diagrammatic illustration of the implementation of apparatus in accordance with the invention,

Fig. 2 shows a more detailed diagrammatic illustration of the apparatus of Fig. 1

In a device in accordance with the invention a battery charger for a transportable device transmits an identification code for the charger via a charging cable, by switching the charging voltage on and off using a certain pulse ratio or pulse length or pulse count. Such identification can be implemented after a certain start-up time or before starting an actual charging routine It can also be carried out in the initial stage of charging after having switched the charging on or entered a charging routine.

Fig. 1 shows an implementation of an embodiment in accordance with the invention. The identification of the charger is formed by using bit generator 1 from which the identification is taken via switching block 2, controlled by timing block 3, to control block 4 of a pulse width modulator. A switching transistor or field effect transistor functions as switch 8 and takes a charging voltage containing the identification as a modulation imposed thereon, via inductance 6 to the output of the charger. Timing block 3 can also operate to control switch 8 to stay on after the pulse identification has been transmitted from the charger. The main circuit comprises, in a known manner, parallel diode 5 and parallel capacitor 7 coupled to ground. The charging voltage may be the output of a DC/DC converter, the output of which is then switched on or off by switch 8.

Fig. 2 shows a slightly more detailed diagrammatic illustration of the apparatus in accordance with the invention. The identification of the charger is formed by using logic NAND circuit 9 (an AND circuit having an inverting output), from where the identification is transmitted to control block 4 of the pulse width modulator. The resistances shown in Figure 2 are marked with numbers 10 and 11 and the capacitors are marked with numbers 12 and 13. A switching transistor or field effect transistor functions as switch 8 and takes the charging voltage containing the identification via inductance 6 to the output of the charger. The pulse identification is formed until capacitor 12 is charged, switch 8 being left switched on thereafter.

In view of the foregoing description it will be evident to a person skilled in the art that various modifications may be made within the scope of the invention. For example, the accessory device need not be a battery charger but could be some other

accessory, and the electronic device need not be just a portable telephone. Additionally, the modulation of the charging voltage may comprise varying the charging voltage as well as switching it on or off.

The scope of the present disclosure includes any novel feature or combination of features disclosed therein either explicitly or implicitly or any generalisation thereof irrespective of whether or not it relates to the claimed invention or mitigates any or all of the problems addressed by the present invention. The applicant hereby gives notice that new claims may be formulated to such features during prosecution of this application or of any such further application derived therefrom.

Claims

20

25

30

45

50

55

- Identification apparatus for an accessory device, comprising coupling means for coupling the accessory device to an electronic device and modulation means for modulating a signal on the coupling means in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.
- Identification apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the modulation means comprises a switch means operable to activate and deactivate the coupling means.
- Identification apparatus according to claim 1 or claim 2, further comprising a bit generator or corresponding charger for generating the identity data.
- 4. Identification apparatus according to any preceding claim, wherein there is provided control means adapted to control the modulation means in accordance with the identity data for superimposing a pulse ratio, pulse length, pulse count or the like signal on the signal on the coupling means.
- Identification apparatus according to any preceding claim, wherein there is provided timing means for determining a time during which the modulation means is operable.
- 6. Identification apparatus according to claim 5, wherein the timing means comprises a timer and a switch operable in accordance with the timer to decouple the identity data from the control and/or modulation means.
- Identification apparatus according to any preceding claim, wherein the switch means comprises a switching transistor or field effect transistor.

2

- 8. Identification apparatus according to claim 1, further comprising:
 - a logic NAND circuit,
 - resistance, and
 - capacitance, wherein

the identity data is formed by using the logic NAND circuit, from where the identity data is taken to control block for a pulse width modulator.

9. A battery charger comprising identification apparatus according to any preceding claim, wherein the coupling means is adapted to carry a charging voltage, and the signal on the coupling means is a charging voltage.

10. An identification method for an accessory device, comprising transmitting an identity signal from the accessory device to an electronic device coupled thereto by modulating a signal transmitted therebetween in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.

 A method according to claim 10, wherein the signal is modulated by switching the signal on or off. 10

5

15

20

30

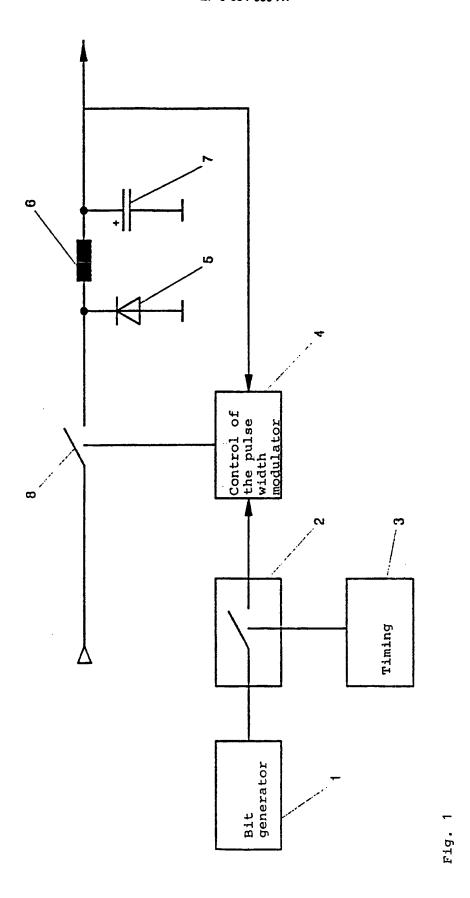
35

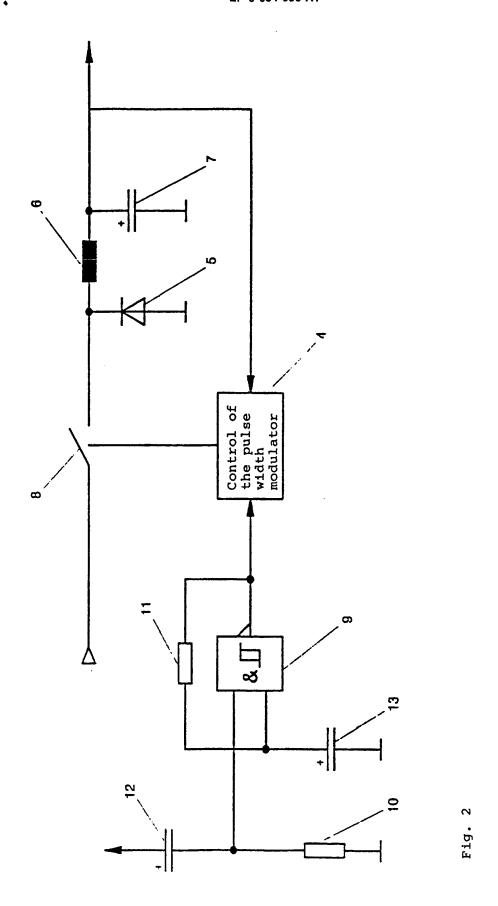
40

45

50

55







EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number EP 95 10 6552

| | DOCUMENTS CONSI | DERED TO BE RELEVAN | IT | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Category | Citation of document with i of relevant pr | ndication, where appropriate, | Relevant to claim | CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.CL6) |
| X | figures 25,26,29 * | 10 - line 55 * | 1,3-8, | H02J7/00 |
| X | EP-A-O 038 877 (P. * abstract * * page 3, line 18 - | ROUET) - line 31; figure 5 * | 1,2 | |
| X | DE-A-35 28 659 (JUN UNTERNEHMENSVERWALT * abstract * * column 9, line 3 figures 1-3 * | | 1,9 | TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6) H02J |
| | The present search report has b | een drawn up for all claims | | |
| | Place of search THE HAGUE | Date of completion of the search 22 August 1995 | Hel | Examples ot, H |
| X : par Y : par doc A : tecl O : noi | CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUME ticularly relevant if taken alone ticularly relevant if combined with an ument of the same category hoological background b-written disclosure principal statement | E : earlier patent di after the filing other D : document cited L : document cited | ple underlying the ocument, but publicate in the application for other reasons | s invention lished on, or 3 |

(11) EP 1 198 049 A1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication: 17.04.2002 Bulletin 2002/16

(51) Int Cl.7: H02J 7/00

(21) Application number: 00122142.3

(22) Date of filing: 12.10.2000

(84) Designated Contracting States:

AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU

MC NL PT SE

Designated Extension States:

AL LT LV MK RO SI

(71) Applicant: Sony International (Europe) GmbH 10785 Berlin (DE)

(72) Inventor: Tong, Zhao, c/o Digital Telecom. Europe 85609 Aschheim (DE) (74) Representative: Körber, Martin, Dipl.-Phys. et al Mitscherlich & Partner Patentanwälte Sonnenstrasse 33 80331 München (DE)

Remarks:

The application is published incomplete as filed (Article 93 (2) EPC). Claim number 7 is missing.

(54) Charging circuit for charging a mobile terminal through an USB interface

(57) The present invention relates to a charging circuit (1) for charging a mobile terminal (2) of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer (3), with first connection means (4) for connection with the USB interface of a computer (3), second connection means (5) for connection with a mobile terminal (2) to be charged, and adaptation means (6; 7; 8)

for adapting power received from the USB interface to the power requirements of a mobile terminal to be charged. The present invention further relates to a mobile terminal (2) adapted to be connected and charged by such a charging circuit (1). The present invention enables charging of a mobile terminal through a USB interface of a computer in a simple and flexible way.

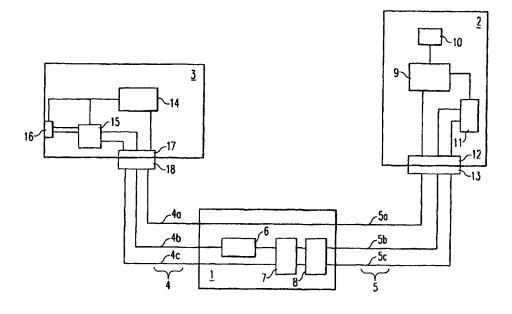


Fig. 1

P 1 198 049 A1

Description

[0001] The present invention relates to a charging circuit for charging a mobile terminal of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer and to a mobile terminal for a wireless telecommunication system adapted to be connected to and charged by such a charging circuit.

1

[0002] Charging circuits for charging batteries or accumulators of mobile terminals are known in the art. For example, US 5,870,615 discloses a specially designed PCMCIA card comprising a charging circuit for charging the battery of a cellular phone and an adapter cable having a battery characteristic encoder integrated at one end. However, a PCMCIA card can only be used with portable computers, such as laptops, notebooks or the like so that the proposed way of charging a mobile terminal is limited to these applications.

[0003] The object of the present invention is therefore to propose a charging circuit for charging a mobile terminal of a wireless telecommunication system and a mobile terminal adopted to be connected to and charged by such a charging circuit, which can be used with different kinds of computers in a simple and effective way. [0004] The above object is achieved by a charging circuit for charging a mobile terminal of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer, with first connection means for a connection with the USB interface of a computer, second connection means for a connection with a mobile terminal to be charged, and adaptation means for adapting power received from said USB interface to the power requirements of a mobile terminal to be charged.

[0005] Most of the available computers, such as PCs, laptops, notebooks and the like, are equipped with a USB interface (universal serial bus interface) for connection with other devices. The USB interface is realised with a standardised USB port in the computers, to which a corresponding USB plug from a USB data cable is connected. The USB interface comprises four lines, namely two data lines, one power line and one ground line. The charging circuit according to the present invention therefore presents a very flexible and universally usable way of charging a mobile terminal of a wireless telecommunication system. Particularly, the charging circuit according to the present invention has the advantage that a mobile terminal for a wireless telecommunication system can be charged at any place of the world with only a single charging circuit. Normal charging cables for mobile terminals are only adapted to the specific power 50 supply system used in the respective country. A USB interface, however, is an internationally used and standardised way of connecting devices to computers.

[0006] Advantageously, the adaptation means of the charging circuit according to the present invention comprises a current limiter to limit the current received from the USB interface to a maximum charging current of the mobile terminal. The current limiter is advantageous in

respect of protection against TDMA bursts and other kinds of bursts used in the mobile terminal for the wire-less transmission of data. Further advantageously, the adaptation means comprises a short circuit protection means for protecting the mobile terminal and/or the computer against short circuits. Further advantageously, the adaptation means comprises a voltage regulator for regulating the voltage received from the USB interface to the charging requirements of the mobile terminal. The voltage regulator is particularly advantageous for stabilising the voltage supplied to the mobile terminal. [0007] It has to be understood, that in the present application, the expression charging a mobile terminal means charging of the battery or the accumulator of a mobile terminal.

[0008] Further advantageously, the first connection means is a USB cable for connection with a USB port of the computer and the second connection means is a mobile terminal cable for connection with a corresponding data input/output and charge port of the mobile terminal. Here, the charging circuit according to the present invention is an independent device with respective cables for the connection with the computer and the mobile terminal. Alternatively, the charging circuit according to the present invention can be built in the mobile terminal or the computer to that an integrated solution is realised. In further alternative solutions, the charging circuit according to the present invention could have a USB port as the first connection means and/or a respective mobile terminal cable port as the second connection means. Here, standardised cables and plugs could be used as the cable connections between the computer as a charging circuit and the charging circuit and the mobile terminal. A further advantage of this solution is that the charging circuit according to the present invention could be used with different kinds of mobile terminals having different kinds of data input/output and charge ports for the connection with the chargina circuit.

[0009] Further, the charging circuit according to the present invention advantageously comprises a data line for transmitting power supply status information from the computer to the mobile terminal. The charging circuit according to the present invention as described above 45 does not necessarily need to enable a data transfer between the computer and the mobile terminal and the conversion and adaptation of power received from the computer to the power requirements for charging the mobile terminal is generally sufficient for the purpose of the present invention. However, the communication of data between the computer and the mobile terminal is necessary for embodiments in which the charging of the mobile terminal is controlled in dependence of the status of the power supply of the computer.

[0010] The above object is further achieved by a mobile terminal for a wireless telecommunication system according to claim 8, which comprises a battery providing power supply, connection means adapted to be con-

nected to a charging circuit of the above described kind, and control means for controlling the charging of the battery from a USB interface of a computer.

[0011] The battery of the mobile terminal according to the present invention which is to be charged by the charging circuit as above described, is for example part of a removable battery pack or accumulator of the mobile terminal. The connection means of the mobile terminal adapted to be connected to the inventive charging circuit is for example a data input/output and charge port of the mobile terminal, which serves also for other purposes, such as connecting a hands free kit or the like. The control means for controlling the charging of the battery is for example the central control microchip or microprocessor of the mobile terminal responsible for controlling the common functionalities. The wireless telecommunication system, in which the mobile terminal according to the present invention operates, can for example be the GSM and/or the UMTS and/or any other wireless telecommunication systsem.

[0012] Advantageously, the control means of the mobile terminal detects the charge level of the battery and controls the charging of the battery from a USB interface through a connected charging circuit on the basis of the detected charge level. Hereby, the control means advantageously charges the battery if the detected charge level is below a pre-set value. This value can for example be about 5% of the entire battery capacity. In this example of the mobile terminal according to the present invention, charging of the battery is performed only on the basis of the charge level of the battery and no further other information is used. Thus, the charging circuit can be reduced to the pure power conversion and adaptation function in order to deliver the specific voltage and current to the mobile terminal. The charging process is only controlled by the mobile terminal itself and not by the computer or the user. Alternatively, the charging circuit can, additionally to the power lines, comprise data lines for communicating data between the computer and the mobile terminal. In this way, the mobile terminal can be charged via the USB interface, while at the same time the data communication, for example for downloading or uploading data from and to the computer, can be per-

[0013] In a further alternative example of the mobile terminal according to the present invention, the control means is adapted to receive a power supply status information of a computer through a connected charging circuit and controls the charging of the battery from a USB interface of the computer through the connected charging circuit on the basis of the received power supply status information. Here, charging of the battery of the mobile terminal is performed only if the received power supply status information indicates that the power supply status of the computer allows charging of the battery of the mobile terminal. Advantageously, the control means charges the battery if the received power supply status information indicates that the computer is con-

nected to and powered by an external power supply. In this case, the battery of the mobile terminal is thus charged through the external power supply of the computer in any case in which the battery of the mobile terminal is not fully charged. Further advantageously, the control means is adapted to detect the charge level of the battery and charges the battery if the received power supply status information indicates that the computer is powered by an internal power supply and that the detected charge level is below a pre-set value. The preset value is advantageously about 5% of the entire battery capacity. Here, in order to save power for the computer, the battery is only charged if its charge level is so low that there is a risk that the mobile terminal cannot be further operated due to a lack of power. The last case is particularly applicable to mobile computers, such as laptops, notebooks and the like, which have an internal power supply in form of a detachable battery pack, an accumulator or the like. Here it is very important that the power resources of the computer as well as the mobile terminal are carefully controlled to ensure proper operation.

[0014] It is to be noted that in the example of the mobile terminal controlling the charging of its battery on the basis of a power supply status information received from the computer, the computer needs an appropriate driver software which detects the power status of the computer and transmits a corresponding information via the USB interface to the mobile terminal. Hereby, the data line of the charging circuit according to the present invention used for the transmission of the power supply status information between the computer and the mobile terminal can also be used for the communication of download/upload data and the like.

[0015] In the following description, the present invention is explained in more detail in relation to the enclosed only Figure 1, which shows a schematic block diagram of a charging circuit and a mobile terminal according to the present invention being connected to a computer.

[0016] Particularly, Fig. 1 shows a block diagram of a charging circuit 1 according to the present invention for charging a mobile terminal 2 of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer 3. Fig. 1 thereby shows an embodiment in which the charging circuit 1 comprises a connection cable 4 connected to the computer 3 and a connection cable 5 connected to the mobile terminal 2. In another embodiment of the charging circuit 1 according to the present invention, the connection cables 4 and 5 can be separate devices to be detachably connected to the charging circuit 1.

[0017] The connection cable 5 connecting the charging circuit 1 and the computer 3 is a USB data cable (universal serial bus data cable), which comprises at least one data line 4a, one power line 4b and one ground line 4c. The power line 4b is considered for powering USB devices and delivers usually $5V \pm 5\%$ voltage and 500mA/100mA current so that the charging specifica-

tions of most mobile terminals for wireless telecommunication systems, such as the UMTS and/or the GSM system, are met.

[0018] The charging circuit 1 comprises adaptation means for adapting the power received from the USB 5 interface of the computer 3 to the power requirements of the mobile terminal 2 to be charged. The adaptation means hereby comprise a current limiter 6 to limit the current in the power line 4b to the maximum charging current of the mobile terminal 2. The adaptation means 10 further comprise a short circuit protection means 7 for protecting the mobile terminal 2 and/or the computer 3 against short circuits. The voltage received from the USB interface is regulated by a voltage regulator 8 to meet the charging requirements of the mobile terminal

[0019] The connection cable 5 between the charging circuit 1 and the mobile terminal 2 comprises at least one data line 5a which is connected to the data line 4a of the connection cable 4 so that data are communicated 20 between the computer 3 and the mobile terminal 2 via the data line 4a and the data line 5a. The connection cable 5 comprises a connector plug 13 for connection with a input/output and charge board 12 of the mobile terminal 2. Hereby, the power line 5b and the ground line 5c are connected to a battery 11 of the mobile terminal 2. The battery 11 can be an integral battery or a removable battery/accumulator. Further, the data line 5a is herewith connected to a control means 9 of the mobile terminal 2, which is connected to a memory means 10 for storing data and/or software application programs. The control means 9 controls the charging of the battery 11 from the USB interface of the computer 3 through the charging circuit 1.

[0020] The USB interface of the computer 3 is realised in a USB port 17, to which a USB plug 18 of the connection cable 4 of the charging circuit 1 is connected. Hereby, the power line 4b and the ground line 4c are connected to either an internal battery/accumulator 15 of the computer means 3 or to an external power supply socket 16, to which an external power source for the computer 3 can be connected. Thus, the battery 11 of the mobile terminal 2 is either charged from the internal battery/accumulator 15 of the computer 3 or an external power supply connected to the external power supply socket 16 of the computer 3.

[0021] The control means 9 of the mobile terminal 2 can control the charging process of the battery 11 in two ways. The first way is that the charging process is exclusively controlled by the control means 9, which, after detection that the mobile terminal 2 is connected to a USB interface of a computer 3 and that the battery level of the battery 11 is below a pre-set value starts to charge the battery 11. The charging circuit 1 will then deliver the specific voltage and current through the power lines 4b, 5b and the ground lines 4c, 5c to the battery 11. The current limiter and the voltage regulator are thereby set to the specific power requirements of the battery 11. In

case that the charging circuit 1 is to be used with different kinds of mobile terminals 2, the necessary current and voltage values could for example be externally set by a user through a corresponding input means to the charging circuit 1. The power control software for controlling the charging of the battery is implemented in the memory 10 of the mobile terminal 2 and used by the control means 9 for detecting if the mobile terminal 2 is connected to an USB interface of a computer 3, to detect the charge level of the battery 11 and to control the charging process correspondingly. The pre-set value, from which charging of the battery 11 starts, can for example be 5% of the entire battery capacity. The control means 9 is for example a microchip or a microprocessor of the mobile terminal 2 which also controls other important functions of the mobile terminal.

[0022] In a second way of controlling the charging process of the battery 11 of the mobile terminal 2, the control means 9 receives a power supply status information of the computer 3 through the data lines 4a and 5a and controls the charging of the battery on the basis of the received power supply information. The power supply status information received from the computer 3 indicates if the computer 3 is connected to an internal battery/accumulator 15 or to an external power supply via the external power supply socket 16. The power supply status information is thereby detected in the computer 3 by a control means 14 and supplied via the data line 4a and the data line 5a to the control means 9 of the mobile terminal 2. In case that the received power supply status information indicates that the computer 3 is connected to an external power supply, the control means 9 charges the battery 11 independent of its charge level. If, on the other hand, the power control status information indicates that the computer 3 is only connected to and powered by an internal power supply, such as the battery/accumulator 15, the control means 9 detects the charge level of the battery 11 and only starts charging of the battery 11 via the charging circuit 1 if the charge level is below a pre-set value, as for example 5% of the entire battery capacity. Here, the control means 14 of the computer 3 may for example use the Microsoft Power Manager and a further special software application, as for example a USB data cable driver, to detect the power supply status of the computer 3 and supply a corresponding power status information to a connected mobile terminal 2. Each time a USB cable, as for example a connection cable 4 of the charging circuit 1 is connected to the USB port 17 of the computer 3, the USB data cable driver will start automatically and activate the Microsoft Power Manager to get the status of the power supply of the computer 3. After the USB cable is disconnected, the USB data cable driver will be automatically closed. Thus, no further special applications or software is needed on the computer 3 and the charging circuit 1 can be used as a so-called plug and play device. Further, the USB data cable driver only runs when a USB data cable is connected to the USB port

15

25

35

40

17, instead running the whole time in the background. Hereby, computer resources are saved. The USB data cable driver could also protect itself at questing and sending power supply information to a mobile terminal 2 by other drivers of other manufacturers.

[0023] The present invention is particularly advantageous, since the battery 11 of the mobile terminal 2 can be charged while the user works on the basis of the data connection between the mobile terminal 2 and the computer 3, for example while down- or uploading data or the like.

Claims

1. Charging circuit (1) for charging a mobile terminal (2) of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer (3), with first connection means (4) for connection with the USB interface of a computer (3), second connection means (5) for connection with a mobile terminal (2) to be charged, and

adaptation means (6, 7, 8) for adapting power received from said USB interface to the power requirements of a mobile terminal to be charged.

2. Charging circuit (1) according to claim 1, characterized in,

that said adaptation means comprises a current limiter (6) to limit the current received from the USB interface to a maximum charging current of the mobile terminal (2).

3. Charging circuit (1) according to claim 1 or 2, characterized in,

that said adaptation means comprises a short circuit protection means (7) for protecting the mobile terminal (2) and/or the computer (3) against short circuits.

4. Charging circuit (1) according to claim 1, 2 or 3, characterized in,

that said adaptation means comprises a voltage regulator (8) for regulating the voltage received from the USB interface to the charging requirements of the mobile terminal (2).

Charging circuit (1) according to one of the claims
 to 4,

characterized in,

that said first connection means (4) is a USB cable for connection with a USB port (17) of the computer and said second connection means (5) is a mobile terminal cable for connection with a corresponding data input/output and charge port (12) of the mobile terminal (2).

6. Charging circuit (1) according to one of the claims

1 to 5,

characterized by

a data line (4a, 5a) for transmitting power supply status information from the computer (3) to the mobile terminal (2).

8. Mobile terminal (2) for a wireless telecommunication system, comprising

a battery (11) providing power supply, connection means (12) adapted to be connected to a charging circuit (1) according to one of the claims 1 to 6, and control means (9) for controlling the charging of the battery (11) from a USB interface of a computer (3).

9. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 8, characterized in.

that the control means (9) detects the charge level of the battery (11) and controls the charging of the battery (11) from a USB interface through a connected charging circuit (1) on the basis of the detected charge level.

10. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 9, characterized in,

that the control means (9) charges said battery (11) if the detected charge level is below a preset value.

11. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 10, characterized in,

that the control means (9) charges said battery if the detected charge level is below about 5% of the entire battery capacity.

12. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 8, characterized in,

that the control means (9) is adapted to receive a power supply status information of a computer (3) through a connected charging circuit (1) and controls the charging of the battery from a USB interface of the computer (3) through the connected charging circuit (1) on the basis of the received power supply status information.

13. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 12, characterized in.

that the control means (9) charges said battery if the received power supply status information indicates that the computer (3) is connected to an external power supply.

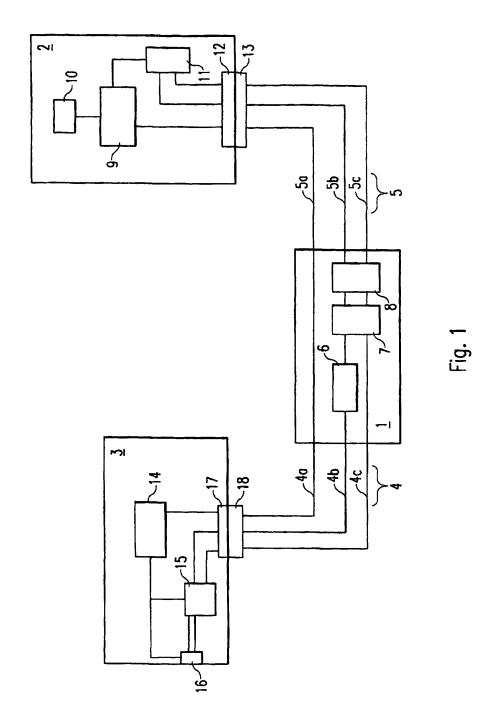
14. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 12 or 13, characterized in.

that the control means (9) is adapted to detect the charge level of said battery and charges said battery if the received power supply status information

indicates that the computer (3) is powered by an internal power supply and that the detected charge level is below a preset value.

15. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 14, characterized in,

 \boldsymbol{that} the preset value is about 5% of the entire battery capacity.





EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number EP 00 12 2142

| | DOCUMENTS CONSIDERE | TO BE RELEVANT | · | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Category | Citation of document with indication of relevant passages | n, where appropriate, | Relevant to claim | CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.CI.7) |
| X | DE 200 04 691 U (YANG W 29 June 2000 (2000-06-2 * page 1, paragraph 3 - | 9) | 1,3-5, 8-10 | H02J7/00 |
| Y | * page 4, line 28 - lin | e 30 * | 6,12 | |
| Y | PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAP vol. 1998, no. 12, 31 October 1998 (1998-1 & JP 10 201127 A (NEC C 31 July 1998 (1998-07-3 * abstract * | 6,12 | | |
| 4 | PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAP vol. 2000, no. 09, 13 October 2000 (2000-1 & JP 2000 165513 A (KYO 16 June 2000 (2000-06-1 * abstract * | 0-13) CERA CORP), | 6,12-14 | |
| 4 | PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAP vol. 2000, no. 04, 31 August 2000 (2000-08 & JP 2000 020176 A (MIN 21 January 2000 (2000-0 * abstract * | 12-14 | TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.7) H02J H01M H04B H04M | |
| A i | PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAP. vol. 2000, no. 08, 6 October 2000 (2000-10 & JP 2000 139032 A (KYO 16 May 2000 (2000-05-16 * abstract * | -06) CERA CORP), | 1-15 | |
| | The present search report has been dr. | awn up for all claims Uale o' completion of the search | - | Examilei |
| | THE HAGUE | 13 March 2001 | Mov | le, J |
| X : partic Y : partic docur A : techr O : non- | TEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS cularly relevant it taken alone cularly relevant it combined with another ment of the same category nological background written disclosure mediate document | T : theory or princip E : earlier parent de after the filing da D : document cited L : document cited | le underlying the ir current, but publis te in the application or other reasons | iversion hed on, or |

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.

EP 00 12 2142

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

13-03-2001

| Patent document cited in search repo | | ublication date | P | atent family member(s) | Publication date |
|---|---------|--------------------|------|--|------------------|
| DE 20004691 | U 29- | 06-2000 | NONE | and the second s | |
| JP 10201127 | A 31- | 07-1998 | JP | 3085226 B | 04-09-200 |
| JP 200016551 | 3 A 16- | 06-2000 | NONE | | |
| JP 200002017 | 6 A 21- | 01-2000 | NONE | | |
| JP 200013903 | 2 A 16- | 05-2000 | NONE | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

EAST Search History

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|---------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| L1 | 1 | ("20040251878").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2006/08/18 09:31 |
| L2 | 2404924 | (universal serial bus) or usb | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR · | ON | 2006/08/18 09:53 |
| L3 | 1271432 | identif\$6 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:32 |
| L4 | 400696 | socket | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:32 |
| L5 | 28790 | 2 and 3 and 4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:33 |
| L6 | 315061 | mobile | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:33 |
| L7 | 5140 | 5 and 6 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:34 |
| L8 | 574304 | plug | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:34 |
| L9 | 2267 | 7 and 8 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:36 |
| L10 | 1209063 | charg\$3 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:34 |
| L11 | 2267 | 8 and 9 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:34 |
| L12 | 1178 | 9 and 10 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:40 |
| L13 | 24 | ("3775659" "4433251" "5173855" "52 29649" "5272475" "5444378" "563150 3" "5638540" "5651057" "5769877" "5 850113" "5939860" "6006088" "61041 62" "6104759" "6130518" "6138242" " 6184652" "6211649" "6252375" "6255 800" "6283789" "6668296" "6738856").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:48 |

8/18/2006 10:14:28 AM Page 1

EAST Search History

| L15 | 449 | (ac adj plug) and 2 | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:50 |
|-----|-------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|-----|------------------|
| | | (and) | USPAT; USOCR | OK | | 2000/00/10 03:30 |
| L16 | 53 | (ac adj plug) same 2 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:53 |
| L17 | 52607 | (universal adj serial adj bus) or usb | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 09:53 |
| L18 | 18 | (ac adj plug) same 17 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 10:03 |
| L19 | 0 | ("2001003205").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2006/08/18 10:03 |
| L20 | 1 | ("20010003205").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2006/08/18 10:10 |
| L21 | 2457 | 17 same 3 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 10:10 |
| L22 | 47 | 21 same 4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2006/08/18 10:10 |

8/18/2006 10:14:28 AM Page 2



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 11/175,885 | 07/06/2005 | Daniel M. Fischer | 555255012844 | 5606 |
| 33070 | 7590 08/24/2006 | | EXAM | INER |
| JOSEPH M | | | TSO, EDV | WARD H |
| | Y REAVIS & POGUE INT, 901 LAKESIDE AV | ENUE | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| | ND, OH 44114 | | 2838 | |
| | | | DATE MAILED: 08/24/200 | 6 |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

PTO-90C (Rev. 10/03)

| | Application No. | Applicant(s) | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| Office Action Summary | 11/175,885 | FISCHER ET AL. | | | |
| cince / touch Guinnary | Examiner | Art Unit | | | |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication app | Edward H. Tso . | 2838 | | | |
| Period for Reply | ears on the cover sheet with the c | orrespondence address | | | |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DA - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.13 after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period w - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | ATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION 36(a). In no event, however, may a reply be time rill apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from cause the application to become ABANDONE! | J. nely filed the mailing date of this communication. D (35 U.S.C. § 133). | | | |
| Status | | | | | |
| 1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on 15 Ju | <u>ne 2006</u> . | | | | |
| | action is non-final. | | | | |
| 3) Since this application is in condition for allowan | - | | | | |
| closed in accordance with the practice under E | x parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 45 | 3 O.G. 213. | | | |
| Disposition of Claims | | | | | |
| 4) Claim(s) 1-18 is/are pending in the application. 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration. 5) Claim(s) is/are allowed. 6) Claim(s) 1-18 is/are rejected. 7) Claim(s) is/are objected to. 8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement. | | | | | |
| Application Papers | | | | | |
| 9) The specification is objected to by the Examine 10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) access Applicant may not request that any objection to the Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction 11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examine 11. | epted or b) objected to by the Edrawing(s) be held in abeyance. See ion is required if the drawing(s) is obj | e 37 CFR 1.85(a). jected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d). | | | |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 | | | | | |
| 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). a) All b) Some * c) None of: 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received. | | | | | |
| Attachment(s) | | | | | |
| Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date 6/15/06. | 4) Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail Da 5) Notice of Informal P 6) Other: | | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 7-05)

Office Action Summary

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 082006

Application/Control Number: 11/175,885

Art Unit: 2838

DETAILED ACTION

Information Disclosure Statement

An IDS filed 6/15/06 has been considered and placed of record. An initialed copy is attached herewith.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Claims 1-18 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims of

Page 2

Art Unit: 2838

copending Application No. 10/087,629. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because it would have been obvious to have monitored the usb connection to make sure it is not connected to the wrong power source.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to the Examiner at the below-listed number on every Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday.

If attempts to reach the Examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the Examiner's supervisor, Karl Easthom, can be reached at (571) 272-1989 on Monday-Thursday.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application should be directed to the receptionist at (571) 272-2800, Monday-Friday, 8:30am to 5:00pm, EST.

By:

EDWARD H TSO Primary Examiner (571) 272-2087

| Notice of References Cir | Application/Control No. 11/175,885 | Applicant(s)/Pa Reexamination FISCHER ET A | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Notice of References Ch | Examiner | Art Unit | |
| | Edward H. Tso | 2838 | Page 1 of 1 |
| | U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS | | |
| Document Number C | ate | · | |

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|------|----------------|
| | Α | US- | | | |
| | В | US- | | | |
| | С | US- | | | |
| | ۵ | US- | | | |
| į | Е | US- | | | |
| | F | US- | | | |
| | G | US- | | | |
| | Ι | US- | | | |
| | - | US- | | | |
| | J | US- | | | |
| | К | US- | | | |
| | L | US- | | | |
| | М | US- | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|
| | N | | | | | |
| Ŀ | 0 | | | | | |
| L | Ρ | | | | | |
| | α | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | |
| | s | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | |

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) |
|---|---|---|
| * | U | US 2001/0003205 A1 (Gilbert), 07 June 2001. 713/320. |
| | > | |
| | 8 | |
| | x | |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 082006

JUN 1.5 1006 B

Sheet 1

PTO/SB/08A (07-05)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
er the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Use as many sheets as necessary)

of 1

| Complete if Known | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Application Number | 11/175,885 | | | | |
| Filing Date | 07/06/2005 | | | | |
| First Named Inventor | Fischer, Daniel M. | | | | |
| Art Unit | 2838 | | | | |
| Examiner Name | Tso, Edward H. | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number | 555255-012844 | | | | |

| | | | U. S. PATENT D | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|---|--|---|
| Examiner Initials* | Cite No.1 | Document Number Number-Kind Code ^{2 (f known)} | Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
| | | US- | | | |
| | <u> </u> | US- | - | | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | - | US- | | | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | U\$- | | | |
| | | US- | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | US- | | | |
| | | US- | | | |

| Examiner Initials* | Cite No.1 | Foreign Patent Document | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages | Γ |
|-----------------------|--------------|---|------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Country Code ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known) | MM-DD-YYYY | 7 photos of the potential | Or Relevant Figures Appear | ٦ |
| ET | | EP0684680 A\ | 11-29-1995 | Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd. | | |
| ET | | EP1198049 A I | 04-17-2002 | Sony International (Eur.) | | |
| | | | | | | L |
| | | | | | | ┝ |
| | | | | | | ┝ |

| Examiner | | Date | |
|-----------|--------------|------------|--------|
| Signature | /Edward Tso/ | | 8/2006 |
| Signature | /Edward Tso/ | Considered | 0,2000 |
| | | 1 1 | |

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 809. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. Nich do document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

| ir. | idex of | Claims |
|-----|---------|--------|
| | | |

| Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination |
|-------------------------|---|
| 11/175,885 | FISCHER ET AL. |
| Examiner | Art Unit |
| Edward H. Tso | 2838 |

√ Rejected –
= Allowed ÷

| - | (Through numeral) Cancelled |
|---|--------------------------------|
| ÷ | Restricted |

| N | Non-Elected |
|---|--------------|
| _ | Interference |

| A | Appeal |
|---|----------|
| 0 | Objected |

| Cla | aim | | | | | Dat | е | | _ | | Cla | aim | | Date Clair | | | | | | aim | m Date | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------|--|----------------|----------------|------------|--|-----------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|---|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-----------|----------|--|----------|
| Final | Original | 8/1/06 | | | | | | | | | Final | Original | | | | | | | | | Final | Original | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | v | | | | | | | | | | 51 | | \top | T | | T | | П | \neg | | 101 | | 1 | \top | T | t | Н | \top |
| | 2 | v | | | | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | | | | | 102 | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | v | | | _ | | _ | | | Ш | | 53 | | | | | | | | | | 103 | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | v | | | | <u> </u> | Ь. | <u> </u> | <u>_</u> | Ш | | 54 | | \perp | | \perp | | | Ш | _] | | 104 | | \perp | | | | \square | |
| ļ | 5 | v | | | | <u> </u> | ↓_ | _ | <u>L</u> | Ш | | 55 | | _ | | 1 | 1_ | _ | Ш | _ | | 105 | | \perp | | | | | |
| - | 6 | ٧ | | | | <u> </u> | ⊢ - | — | <u> </u> | Ш | ļ <u>.</u> | 56 | | 4 | \bot | <u> </u> | ↓_ | <u> </u> | Ш | _ | | 106 | | ┵ | _ | ┸ | <u> </u> | | |
| <u> </u> | 7 | ٧ | | _ | | <u> </u> | ╄ | ▙ | <u> </u> | Н | | 57 | <u> </u> | 4 | 4 | 1 | <u> </u> | _ | Ш | _ | | 107 | | 1 | _ | ┸ | 1_ | \sqcup | \perp |
| - | 8 | v | Щ | _ | | | - | ┢ | ⊢ | | - | 58 | | + | + | + | ⊢ | ⊢ | | _ | | 108 | | \perp | \perp | \perp | ┞ | \sqcup | \dashv |
| - | 10 | v | | | | - | ┾ | ⊢ | ⊢ | | - | 59 60 | \vdash | + | + | ╄ | ┢ | ├ | Н | | | 109 | | + | + | ╀ | ╀ | \vdash | \dashv |
| - | 11 | v | | | | ├ | ╁ | ⊢ | ⊢ | H | <u> </u> | 61 | H | + | + | +- | ┼ | - | Н | - | | 110 | | + | + | + | ╀ | \vdash | |
| - | 12 | v | - | _ | | ┢ | ├- | ╁ | | \vdash | - | 62 | \vdash | + | + | + | ╁ | \vdash | \vdash | \dashv | - | 111 | | + | ╁ | + | ╁ | \vdash | + |
| | 13 | v | | - | <u> </u> | H | | ╁ | | \vdash | - | 63 | \vdash | + | + | + | ┢ | ╁ | H | \dashv | - | 113 | - | + | ╁ | + | ╁ | \vdash | + |
| | 14 | v | | | | 1 | t | \vdash | | H | | 64 | H | \dashv | + | ╁ | + | | H | \dashv | | 114 | + | + | +- | ╁ | ╁ | ╁ | + |
| | 15 | v | | | | | | | | H | | 65 | - | \dashv | \top | + | \vdash | T | \vdash | \dashv | - | 115 | | + | ╁ | ╁ | ╁ | \vdash | + |
| | 16 | v | | | | | | Г | | П | | 66 | | \neg | \top | 1 | | | | ヿ | | 116 | | T | ╅ | + | ╁╌ | 11 | |
| | 17 | ٧ | | | | | | | | П | | 67 | | | \top | T | Ī | | H | | | 117 | | 1 | 1 | ╅ | 1 | \Box | \top |
| | 18 | v | | | | | Π | 1 | | П | | 68 | | T | | T | | | | | | 118 | | Ť | † | T | T | \Box | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | 69 | | | 1 | | | | П | | | 119 | | T | | T | T | П | \top |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | 70 | | | | | | П | П | | | 120 | | | | Τ | | \Box | \neg |
| | 21 | L | | | | | | | | | | 71 | | \Box | | | | | | | | 121 | | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | 22 | | | | | <u>L</u> | _ | | | Ш | L | 72 | | _ | _ | \perp | | | Ш | | | 122 | | | | | | Ш | |
| <u> </u> | 23 | _ | | | | <u> </u> | _ | L_ | _ | Ш | ļ | 73 | ш | _ | | \perp | | Ш | \Box | _ | | 123 | | _ | 퇶 | ┺ | | Ш | \perp |
| <u> </u> | 24 | \vdash | | | | <u> </u> | ┞ | | 1_ | Ш | | 74 | \sqcup | _ | _ | \perp | <u> </u> | _ | Ц | _ | | 124 | | | | _ | | Ш | |
| - | 25 26 | | | | | | ├ | - - | <u> </u> | H | | 75 | \vdash | _ | - | - | - | \vdash | | _ | | 125 | | - | \downarrow | _ | _ | Ш | _ |
| | 27 | - | | _ | _ | H | ┝ | ├ | ⊢ | H | <u> </u> | 76 77 | ┝ | _ | + | - | 1 | \vdash | \dashv | _ | | 126 | _ | + | 4- | ╄ | - | \vdash | \dashv |
| \vdash | 28 | - | | _ | | | ┼— | | _ | | ├ ─- | 78 | \vdash | + | | + | ╁ | <u> </u> | \dashv | | | 127 | | - | + | + | \vdash | $\vdash \vdash$ | + |
| - | 29 | ┝ | | | _ | \vdash | \vdash | - | ├ | | - | 79 | ┤╌┼ | -+ | + | + | ╁ | H | \dashv | \dashv | | 128 129 | - | + | ╁ | ╀ | ╁ | | |
| - | 30 | \vdash | | | | \vdash | \vdash | H | \vdash | \vdash | · | 80 | \vdash | -+ | + | + | + | H | Н | \dashv | | 130 | - | + | + | + | ₩ | \vdash | + |
| | 31 | _ | | | | | - | - | | H | | 81 | \vdash | + | + | ╅ | ╁ | \vdash | \vdash | - | | 131 | + | ╁ | +- | +- | ╁ | \vdash | + |
| | 32 | | | | H | \vdash | t | H | | Н | <u> </u> | 82 | \vdash | + | | + | 十 | | H | -1 | \vdash | 132 | | ╁ | +- | + | 十 | 1-1 | + |
| | 33 | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | 83 | | 十 | \top | \top | T | | Ħ | ┪ | | 133 | _ | ┿ | +- | + | 1- | 1-1 | + |
| | 34 | | | | | | Π | Γ | | | | 84 | \sqcap | \neg | \top | T | t | | | \neg | | 134 | \top | \top | \top | T | T | П | 十 |
| | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | 85 | | | \top | 1 | 1 | П | П | \neg | | 135 | $\neg \vdash$ | ┪ | 1 | \top | T | П | \top |
| | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | 86 | | | | | | | | | | 136 | | 1 | Ī | 1 | 1 | П | T |
| <u></u> | 37 | | | | | | | | | | | 87 | | \Box | $oldsymbol{oldsymbol{oldsymbol{oldsymbol{\Box}}}$ | | | | | | | 137 | | I | I | I | | | |
| <u> </u> | 38 | | | | | | $oxed{oxed}$ | _ | | Ш | | 88 | | _[| \perp | 匚 | | | | | | 138 | | | | | | \square | |
| <u> </u> | 39 | $oxed{oxed}$ | | | | L. | <u> </u> | L_ | _ | Ш | | 89 | | $\perp \mid$ | | 1 | L | | Ш | _] | | 139 | | | | \perp | | Ш | \perp |
| | 40 | Ш | Ш | | | L | <u> </u> | ļ | | Щ | | 90 | \sqcup | _ | | 1 | | \Box | Ш | _ | | 140 | | Ţ | | \perp | | \Box | \perp |
| | 41 | | \sqcup | | | _ | <u> </u> | _ | | Ш | <u> </u> | 91 | dash | \perp | 4 | \perp | 1 | Ш | Ш | _ | | 141 | \perp | \perp | \perp | _ | 1 | Ш | \dashv |
| - | 42 | | \vdash | \vdash | | — | <u> </u> | ⊢ | <u> </u> | $\vdash \vdash$ | - | 92 | $\vdash \vdash$ | -+ | - - | + | | Ы | Н | | <u> </u> | 142 | + | \bot | \bot | 1 | 1 | \sqcup | _ |
| - | 44 | H | $\vdash\dashv$ | - | | - | ├ | | \vdash | Н | | 93 | \vdash | -+ | - - | + | ┼ | Н | \sqcup | _ | - | 143 | + | + | + | + | \vdash | \vdash | + |
| \vdash | 45 | | \dashv | \vdash | - | \vdash | \vdash | \vdash | - | \vdash | - | 94 95 | $\vdash \vdash$ | + | + | + | + | Н | $\vdash \vdash$ | | <u> </u> | 144 | | + | + | 1 | + | \vdash | + |
| - | 46 | | - | - | <u> </u> | \vdash | - | | \vdash | H | - | 96 | \vdash | -+ | + | + | + | Н | \dashv | \dashv | - | 145 146 | + | + | + | + | + | \vdash | -+ |
| | 47 | | \dashv | - | | H | \vdash | \vdash | \vdash | \vdash | - | 97 | \vdash | + | + | ╁ | - | ⊦⊢ | \vdash | \dashv | - | 146 | | + | + | + | + | \vdash | + |
| - | 48 | \vdash | \dashv | | | | \vdash | - | | \vdash | \vdash | 98 | \vdash | \dashv | + | ┿ | +- | Н | \vdash | \dashv | | 148 | | ╅ | + | ╁╌ | + | \vdash | + |
| | 49 | | | \neg | | | \vdash | \vdash | | \vdash | \vdash | 99 | \vdash | + | + | + | 1 | Н | - | \dashv | \vdash | 149 | \dashv | + | + | + | + | \vdash | + |
| | 50 | | | | | | Ι_ | | | \square | | 100 | \vdash | \top | + | + | T | | - | \dashv | | 150 | - | + | T | \dagger | t | \vdash | + |
| | | | | _ | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 082006

| Searcn Notes | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Pater Reexamination | nt under |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 11/175,885 | FISCHER ET AL. | |
| Examiner | Art Unit | |
| Edward H. Tso | 2838 | |

| SEARCHED | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| INTERFERENCE SEARCHED | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY) | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | DATE | EXMR | | | | | |
| text search attached . | 8/1/2006 | ET | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 082006



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 555255-012844

| Group Art Unit: | 2838 |) |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|
| Examiner: | Edward H. Tso |) |
| Inventor: | Fischer, et al. |) OFFICE ACTION DECRONCE |
| Serial No.: | 11/175,885 |) OFFICE ACTION RESPONSE |
| Filed: | July 06, 2005 |) |
| For: | A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device |))) |

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on NOV. 20, 2006.

By Delira Peylair

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed on August 24, 2006, please consider the following remarks. Any fees due should be charged to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 501432, ref: 555255-012844.

CLAIMS

1. (Original) A Universal Serial Bus ("USB") adapter for providing power to a mobile device through a USB port, comprising:

a plug unit configured to receive energy from a power socket;

a power converter coupled to the plug unit, the power converter being configured to regulate the received energy from the power socket to generate a power output;

an identification subsystem configured to generate an identification signal, wherein the identification signal is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub; and

a USB connector coupled to the power converter and the identification subsystem, the USB connector being configured to couple the power output and the identification signal to the mobile device.

- 2. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the plug unit is configured to couple directly with the power socket.
- 3. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 2, wherein the plug unit is configured to couple to at least one power socket selected from the group consisting of: North American power socket, United Kingdom power socket, European power socket, Australian power socket, airplane power socket, and automobile power socket.
- 4. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising a plug adapter that is configured to couple the plug unit to the power socket.

- 5. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 4, wherein the plug adapter is configured to couple to at least one power socket selected from the group consisting of: North American power socket, United Kingdom power socket, European power socket, Australian power socket, airplane power socket, and automobile power socket.
- 6. (Original) the USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification signal comprises a voltage level that is applied to at least one data line in the USB connector.
- 7. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem comprises a hard-wired connection of a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.
- 8. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem comprises a USB controller that is configured to provide a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.
- 9. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem further comprises a switch that is configured to couple the power output to the USB connector.
- 10. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 9, wherein the identification subsystem is configured to cause the switch to disconnect the power output from the USB connector.

- 11. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 10, wherein the identification subsystem is configured to cause the switch to reconnect the power output to the USB connector.
- 12. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising an auxiliary USB connector.
- 13. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 12, wherein one or more data lines of the auxiliary USB connector are coupled to one or more data lines of the USB connector via the identification subsystem.
- 14. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 12, wherein the power converter is operable to generate a second power output that is coupled to the auxiliary USB connector.
- 15. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising:
 - a battery receptacle configured to attach a rechargeable battery; and
- a battery charging subsystem coupled between the battery receptacle and the power converter, the battery charging subsystem being configured to receive energy from the power converter and to provide power at the battery receptacle.
- 16. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the power converter comprises at least one component selected from the group consisting of: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier.

17. (Original) A method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that includes a USB connector for coupling the USB adapter to the mobile device, comprising:

receiving a power input from a power socket;

generating a regulated DC power output from the power input;

generating an identification signal that is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub;

providing the identification signal on one or more data pins of the USB connector; and

providing the power output on one or more power pins of the USB connector.

18. (Original) A Universal Serial Bus ("USB") adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port, comprising:

means for receiving energy from a power socket;

means for regulating the received energy from the power socket to generate a power output;

means for generating an identification signal that indicates to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB hub or host; and

means for coupling the power output and identification signal to the mobile device.

REMARKS

This paper responds to the Office Action mailed on August 24, 2006. Reconsideration is respectfully requested in light of the following remarks.

Claims 1-18 were provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims of copending application no. 10/087,629.

Applicants respectfully request entry of the terminal disclaimer filed herewith so that such provisional double patenting rejection is obviated. Applicants thus submit that claims 1-18 are in condition for allowance.

Respectfully submitted,

JONES DAY

Joseph M. Sauer (Reg. No. 47,919)

Jones Day

North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue

Cleveland, Ohio 44114

(216) 586-7506



PTO/SB/25 (09-06)
Approved for use through 03/31/2007. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Detail OMB control number. Under the Parameter Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. DOUBLE PATENTING | Docket Number (Optional) TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION

555255012844

| | In re Application of: Fischer et al. |
|-----|---|
| | Application No.: 11/175,885 |
| | Filed: 07/06/2005 |
| | For: A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device |
| | The owner*, Research in Motion Limited , of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number 10/087,629 , filed on 03/01/2002 , as such term is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns. |
| | In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of any patent granted on said reference application, "as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application," in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending reference application expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant. |
| | Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate. |
| | 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization. |
| | I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. |
| | 2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47919 |
| | |
| | |
| | 11/20/06 |
| | Signature * Date 5 RMEBRAHT 00000028 501432 11175885 Joseph M. Sauer Esg |
| | Typed or printed name |
| 181 | 130.00 DA V 17,500 of printed family 216/586-7506 |
| | Telephone Number |
| | Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included. |
| | |
| | WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038. |
| | *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). |

Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| P | ATENT APPL | | E DETI | RMINATION | | | pplication or | Docket Number 5,885 | Fil | ing Date 06/2005 | To be Mailed |
|--|---|---|--|---|------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------------------|
| APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I (Column 1) (Column 2) | | | | | | | SMALL | ENTITY \square | OR | | HER THAN |
| | FOR | NI | JMBER FIL | | MBER EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) | | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) |
| | BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), | or (c)) | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (ii) | | N/A | | N/A | 1 | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), | Ε | N/A | | N/A | 1 | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | ΓAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i)) | | mir | us 20 = * | | 1 | x \$ = | | OR | x \$ = | |
| IND | EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h)) | S | m | inus 3 = * | | 1 | x \$ = | | | x \$ = | |
| ☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s)) If the specification and drawings excesheets of paper, the application size for is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereo 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.1 | | | n size fee due for each n thereof. See | | | | | | | | |
| | MULTIPLE DEPEN | IDENT CLAIM PR | ESENT (3 | 7 CFR 1.16(j)) | | | | | | | |
| * If 1 | the difference in colu | umn 1 is less than | zero, ente | r "0" in column 2. | | | TOTAL | | | TOTAL | |
| | APP | (Column 1) | AMEND | DED - PART II (Column 2) | (Column 3) | | SMAL | L ENTITY | OR | | ER THAN ALL ENTITY |
| LΝ | 11/22/2006 | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
| ME | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | * 18 | Minus | ** 20 | = 0 | 1 | x \$ = | | OR | X \$50= | 0 |
| AMENDMENT | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | * 3 | Minus | ***3 | = 0 |] | x \$ = | | OR | X \$200= | 0 |
| AM | Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FIRST PRESEN | TATION OF MULTIF | LE DEPEN | DENT CLAIM (37 CFF | R 1.16(j)) | | | | OR | | |
| | | | | | | • ' | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | | OR | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | 0 |
| | | (Column 1) | | (Column 2) | (Column 3) | | | | | | |
| L | | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | Additional Fee (\$) | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
| MENT | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | * | Minus | ** | = |] | x \$ = | | OR | x \$ = | |
| | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | * | Minus | *** | = |] | x \$ = | | OR | x \$ = | |
| AMEND | Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| ΑV | FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) | | | | | | OR | | | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | | OR | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | |
| ** If | * If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3". The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1. | | | | | | | | | | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| | Application No. | Applicant(s) |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Application Number | | |
| LACONICO NEO ARIA GANTARIA ARIA CANTARIA | 11/175,885 | FISCHER ET AL. |
| | Terminal Disclaimer Filed: 11/22/06 | |
| | 11/22/00 | |
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER | ⊠ APPROVED | ☐ DISAPPROVED |
| | | Reasons: |
| Document Code - DISQ | This patent is subject | |
| | to a Terminal | ` |
| INTERNAL DOCUMENT – | Disclaimer | |
| DO NOT MAIL | | |
| | | |
| U.S. Patent and Trademark Office | | |
| | | |
| NOTE DISCLAIMER: | | |
| The term of this patent shall not beyond the expiration date of Pa | | |
| beyond the expiration date of Fe | at. 140. , , , | • |
| | | |
| SHARON S. HOPPE | - | EE M. PRESTON |
| PARALEGAL SPECIALIST TECHNOLOGY CENTER 280 | | ALEGAL SPECIALIST HNOLOGY CENTER 2800 |
| TECHNOLOGY CENTER 200 | 1201 | |
| | | |
| ☐ TREDELLE D. JACKSON | | A M. CHAPMAN |
| PARALEGAL SPECIALIST TECHNOLOGY CENTER 280 | | ALEGAL SPECIALIST HNOLOGY CENTER 2800 |
| IECHNOLOGI CENTER 280 | JU IECI | THOLOGI CENTER 2000 |
| | | |
| CASSANDRA B. PARIS | | |
| PARALEGAL SPECIALIST | | |

EAST Search History

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|---------|----------------------|---|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| L1 | 69970 | usb | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:15 |
| L2 | 931970 | hub or host | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:15 |
| L3 | 4100521 | power | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:16 |
| L4 | 3402 | 1 same 2 same 3 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:16 |
| L5 | 716386 | mobile | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:16 |
| Ló | 136 | 4 same 5 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:16 |
| L7 | 2671353 | identification or id | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:17 |
| 1.8 | 9 | 6 same 7 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:23 |

EAST Search History

| L9 | 42 | (1 and 2 and 3 and 5 and 7).clm. | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2007/03/03 21:23 |
|----|----|----------------------------------|------------|------|----|------------------|
| | | (·), | USPAT; | OK . | | 2007/05/05 21.25 |
| | İ | | USOCR; | | | |
| | | | FPRS; EPO; | | | |
| | | | JPO; | | | |
| 1 | | | DERWENT | | | |
| | | | ; IBM_TDB | j | | |

3/3/2007 9:25:31 PM

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. BOX 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

33070

7590

03/08/2007

JOSEPH M. SAUER JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE NORTH POINT, 901 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44114

| EXA | MINER |
|----------|--------------|
| TSO, E | DWARD H |
| ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| 2020 | |

DATE MAILED: 03/08/2007

 APPLICATION NO.
 FILING DATE
 FIRST NAMED INVENTOR
 ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
 CONFIRMATION NO.

 11/175,885
 07/06/2005
 Daniel M. Fischer
 555255012844
 5606

TITLE OF INVENTION: A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE

| 1 | APPLN. TYPE | SMALL ENTITY | ISSUE FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE DUE | PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE | TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | DATE DUE |
|---|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
| , | nonprovisional | NO | \$1400 | \$300 | \$0 | \$1700 | 06/08/2007 |

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or

B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for

| CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE | | ock 1 for any change of address) | No Fe | te: A certificate of ne(s) Transmittal. This | nailing can only be used fo certificate cannot be used for | r domestic mailings of the or any other accompanying |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | paj hav | pers. Each additional ve its own certificate (| paper, such as an assignment of mailing or transmission. | it or formal drawing, must |
| JOSEPH M. SAU JONES DAY REA NORTH POINT, 9 | VIS & POGUE | | | Conti | ificate of Mailing or Transis Fee(s) Transmittal is being th sufficient postage for firs Stop ISSUE FEE address O (571) 273-2885, on the definition of the d | nission |
| CLEVELAND, OI | H 44114 | | Γ | | | (Depositor's name) |
| | | | | | | (Signature) |
| | | | | | | (Date) |
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | | FIRST NAMED INVENTO | R | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
| 11/175,885 | 07/06/2005 | | Daniel M. Fischer | | 555255012844 | 5606 |
| TITLE OF INVENTION: A | | AL BUS ADAPTER FOR | A MOBILE DEVICE | | | |
| APPLN. TYPE | SMALL ENTITY | ISSUE FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE DUE | PREV. PAID ISSUE | FEE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | DATE DUE |
| nonprovisional | NO | \$1400 | \$300 | \$0 | \$1700 | 06/08/2007 |
| EXAMIN | ER | ART UNIT | CLASS-SUBCLASS |] | | |
| TSO, EDWA | ARD H | 2838 | 320-111000 | | | |
| Change of correspon Address form PTO/SB/1 "Fee Address" indica PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 Number is required. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME ANI PLEASE NOTE: Unles recordation as set forth i (A) NAME OF ASSIGN | tion (or "Fee Address' or more recent) attach O RESIDENCE DATA s an assignee is identi n 37 CFR 3.11. Comp | 'Indication form ed. Use of a Customer A TO BE PRINTED ON This ified below, no assignee eletion of this form is NO | data will appear on the T a substitute for filing at (B) RESIDENCE: (CIT | gle firm (having as a ragent) and the name torneys or agents. If ne printed. ype) patent. If an assignen assignment. Y and STATE OR Co | member a 2s of up to o name is 3e is identified below, the d | |
| 4a. The following fee(s) are Issue Fee Publication Fee (No | e submitted: small entity discount p | 4lpermitted) | b. Payment of Fee(s): (Plo A check is enclosed | ard. Form PTO-2038 | ge the required fee(s), any de | |
| 5. Change in Entity Status a. Applicant claims S NOTE: The Issue Fee and Interest as shown by the rec | MALL ENTITY state | is. See 37 CFR 1.27. | b. Applicant is no lo | onger claiming SMAL the applicant; a regis | L ENTITY status. See 37 C | FR 1.27(g)(2). |
| | | | | | | |
| Typed or printed name | | | | Registration N | 0 | |
| This collection of informat an application. Confidentia submitting the completed a this form and/or suggestion Box 1450, Alexandria, Vir Alexandria, Virginia 22313 Under the Paperwork Redu | ion is required by 37 C lity is governed by 35 application form to the is for reducing this bu ginia 22313-1450. DC 1-1450. ction Act of 1995, no | CFR 1.311. The informatic U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR USPTO. Time will vary rden, should be sent to the O NOT SEND FEES OR persons are required to re | on is required to obtain on 1.14. This collection is of depending upon the induction of its complete that the complete t | r retain a benefit by the stimated to take 12 n lividual case. Any colocer, U.S. Patent and TO THIS ADDRESS nformation unless it defends to the state of the stat | ne public which is to file (an ininutes to complete, includir mments on the amount of ti Frademark Office, U.S. Dep SEND TO: Commissioner tisplays a valid OMB contro | d by the USPTO to process) gg athering, preparing, and me you require to complete artment of Commerce, P.O. for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, number. |

OMB 0651-0033



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

| APPLICATION NO. | F | ILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| 11/175,885 | 11/175,885 07/06/2005 | | Daniel M. Fischer | 555255012844 | 5606 | | | |
| 33070 | 7590 | 03/08/2007 | | EXAM | INER | | | |
| | JOSEPH M. SAUER | | | TSO, EDWARD H | | | | |
| JONES DAY I | | POGUE | | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER | | | |
| NORTH POIN | T, 901 LA | KESIDE AVEN | UE | 2838 | | | | |
| CLEVELAND | , OH 4411 | 4 | | DATE MAILED: 03/08/200 | 7 | | | |

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 0 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 0 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

| 3/ |
|----|
| 4 |
| |

Application No. Applicant(s) 11/175,885 FISCHER ET AL. Notice of Allowability Examiner Art Unit Edward H. Tso 2838 -- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308. 1. This communication is responsive to a *Terminal Disclaimer filed 11/22/06*. 2. The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-18. 3. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). b) Some* c) None of the: 1. \square Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. 4. \square A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient. 5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted. (a) Including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No./Mail Date _ (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d). 6. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL. Attachment(s) 1. Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 5. Notice of Informal Patent Application 2. Inotice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 6. Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date 3. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), 7. Examiner's Amendment/Comment Paper No./Mail Date 4. Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit 8. Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance of Biological Material 9. 🔲 Other Edward H Tso Primary Examiner

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-37 (Rev. 08-06)

Notice of Allowability

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 032007

Art Unit: 2838

| Issue | Classificatio | n |
|-------|---------------|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| Application/Control | No |
|---------------------|----|
| 11/175,885 | |

Examiner Edward H. Tso Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination
FISCHER ET AL.

Art Unit 2838

| | | | | | | | | | п. те | | | | 283 | | | | | · |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|-------|----------|------------------------|------------------|------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|----------|---------------|
| - | | | | | IS | SSU | E C | LAS | SIF | ICAT | ΓΙΟΝ | 1 | _ | | | | | |
| | | OR | GINAL | | | | | | | II. | NTERNA | TIONA | L CLAS | SIFICAT | ION | | • | |
| | CLASS | | | S | UBCLA | ss | | | CL | AIMED | | | | | NON-C | LAIMED |) | |
| | 320 | | | | 111 | | н | 01 | м | 10 | | /46 | | | | | / | |
| | С | ROSS R | EFERE | ICES | | | | | | | , | | T . | | | | | |
| CLASS | SUE | CLASS | ONE SU | JBCLAS | SPER | BLOCK) | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | _ | | _ | ļ | | | / | | | | | | / | |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | 1 | | ļ | | | | | |
| | | | | ļ | | | _ | | ļ <u>.</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | | | | | | / | | - | | | | / | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | _ | | Щ_ | | | | / | | <u> </u> | | | | / | |
| (As | sistant Ex | kaminer |) (Dá | (Ae) | | | Edw Prima | ard H. ry Exa | | r 1 | | | Total | Claims | s Allo | wed: 1 | 8 | |
| Legal | M <i>Ci</i> nstrumer | IN ts Exan | W | (Date) | ٦ | (Prima | lry Exam | 1 iner) | 3 | (Date) | - | | | O.G. Claim(s | s) | | Print | .Ģ. t Fig. |
| / | | | v | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | 4 |
| ⊠ Clair | ms renu | mbere | d in th | e san | e ord | er as p | presented by applicant | | | | | PA | ☐ T.D. | | | ☐R. | .1.47 | |
| Final | | Final | Origined | | Final | Original | | Final | Original | | Final | Original | | Final | Original | | Final | Original |

| ⊠c | Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant | | | | | ☐ CPA | | ☐ T.D. | | ☐ R.1.47 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|-------|----------|--|-------|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|-------|----------|---|-------|----------|---|-------|----------|
| Final | Original | | Final | Original | | Final | Original | | Final | Original | | Final | Original | | Final | Original | | Final | Original |
| | 1 | | | 31 | | | 61 |] | | 91 | | | 121 | | | 151 | | | 181 |
| | 2 | | | 32 | | | 62 |] | | 92 | | | 122 | | | 152 | | | 182 |
| | 3 | | | 33 | | | 63 |] | | 93 | | | 123 | | | 153 | | | 183 |
| | _4 | | | 34 | | | 64 | | | 94 | | | 124 | | | 154 | | | 184 |
| | 5 | | | 35 | | | 65 | | | 95 | | | 125 | | | 155 | | | 185 |
| | 6 | | | 36 | | | 66 | | | 96 | | | 126 | | | 156 | | | 186 |
| | 7 | | | 37 | | | 67 | | | 97 | | | 127 | | | 157 | | | 187 |
| | 8 | | | 38 | | | 68 | | | 98 | | | 128 | | | 158 | | | 188 |
| | 9 | | | 39 | | | 69 | | | 99 | | | 129 | , | | 159 | | | 189 |
| | 10 | • | | 40 | | | 70 | | | 100 | | | 130 | | | 160 | | | 190 |
| | 11 | | | 41 | | | 71 | | | 101 | | | 131 | | | 161 | | | 191 |
| | 12 | | | 42 | | | 72 | | | 102 | | | 132 | | | 162 | | | 192 |
| | 13 | | | 43 | | | 73 | i | | 103 | | | 133 | | | 163 | | | 193 |
| | 14 | | | 44 | | | 74 | | | 104 | | | 134 | | | 164 | | | 194 |
| | 15 | | | 45 | | | 75 | | | 105 | | | 135 | | | 165 | | | 195 |
| 1 | 16 | | | 46 | | | 76 | | | 106 | | | 136 | | | 166 | | | 196 |
| | 17 | | | 47 | | | 77 | | | 107 | | | 137 | | | 167 | | . – | 197 |
| | 18 | | | 48 | | | 78 | | | 108 | | | 138 | | | 168 | | | 198 |
| | 19 | | | 49 | | | 79 | | | 109 | | | 139 | | | 169 | | | 199 |
| | 20 | | | 50 | | | 80 | | | 110 | | | 140 | | | 170 | | | 200 |
| | 21 | | | 51 | | | 81 | | | 111 | | | 141 | | | 171 | | | 201 |
| | _22_ | | | 52 | | | 82 | | | 112 | | | 142 | | | 172 | ' | | 202 |
| | 23 | | | _53 | | | 83 | | | 113 | | | 143 | | | 173 | | | 203 |
| | 24 | | | 54 | | | 84 | | | 114 | | | 144 | | | 174 | | | 204 |
| | 25 | | | 55 | | | 85 | | | 115 | | | 145 | | | 175 | | | 205 |
| | 26 | | | 56 | | | 86 | | | 116 | | | 146 | | | 176 | | | 206 |
| | 27 | | | 57 | | | 87 | | | 117 | | | 147 | | | 177 | | | 207 |
| | 28 | | | 58 | | | 88 | | | 118 | | | 148 | | | 178 | | | 208 |
| | 29 | | | 59 | | | 89 | | | 119 | | | 149 | | | 179 | | | 209 |
| | 30 | | | 60 | | | 90 | | | 120 | | | 150 | | | 180 | | | 210 |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 032007



| Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination | _ |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| 11/175,885 | FISCHER ET AL. | |
| Examiner | Art Unit | _ |
| Edward H. Tso | 2838 | |

| SEARCHED | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner | | | | |
| 320 | 114 | 3/1/2007 | ET | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | |

| INTERFERENCE SEARCHED | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner | | | | | |
| 320 | 111 | 3/1/2007 | ET | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| SEARCH NO (INCLUDING SEARCI | OTES H STRATEGY |) |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------|
| | DATE | EXMR |
| update class/subclass search | 3/1/2007 | ET |
| interference search attached | 3/1/2007 | ET |
| | | |
| | | 1.75 |
| | | : |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| - | | |
| | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 032007



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606

| | | | _ | | _ | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| SERIAL NUMBER 11/175,885 | FILING OR 371(c) | CLASS 320 | GROUP ART UNIT 2838 | NIT ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 555255012844 | | |
| Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Hab Quang A. Luon Jonathan T. Ma ** CONTINUING DATA This application and claims ben ** FOREIGN APPLICA | ner, Waterloo, CANADA; Waterloo, CANADA; wicher, Cambridge, CANADA; g, Kitchener, CANADA; alton, Kitchener, CANADA; n is a CON of 10/087,629 03/01 efit of 60/330,486 10/23/2001 ATIONS ************************************ | 1/2002 PAT 6,936,936 which | ch claims benefit of 60/ | /273,021 03/0 | 01/2001 | |
| Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions Verified and Acknowledged | — yes — no piviet after A | STATE OR COUNTRY CANADA | SHEETS DRAWING 4 | TOTAL CLAIMS 18 | INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3 | |
| ADDRESS 33070 | | | | _ | | |
| TITLE A Universal Serial Bus | Adapter for a Mobile Device | | | • | | |
| RECEIVED No | ES: Authority has been given i to charge/credit [for following: | in Paper DEPOSIT ACCOUNT | All Fees 1.16 Fees 1.17 Fees 1.18 Fees Other Credit | (Processing | Ext. of time) | |

Complete and send this form, together wis.. applicable fee(s), to: Mail

Mail Stop ISSUE __E

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as a propriate. All further correspondence of the propriate in Block 1 by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for

| maintenance fee notifica | ted below of directed of ations. DENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use I | | | No | ote: A certificate o | f mailing | can only be used for | rate "FEE ADDRESS" for domestic mailings of the | |
|---|---|-------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | Fe pa | e(s) Transmittal. T pers. Each addition | his certif | icate cannot be used f | or any other accompanying or formal drawing, must be the control of the control o | |
| 33070 | | 8/2007 | | | | | of Mailing or Trans | mission | |
| NORTH POINT | EAVIS & POGUE 7, 901 LAKESIDE . | AVEN | JI E | I h Ste ado tra | ereby certify that to tes Postal Service dressed to the Ma ensmitted to the US | his Fee(s with suff il Stop I PTO (57) | Transmittal is being ficient postage for firs ISSUE FEE address 1) 273-2885, on the discountry of the | deposited with the Unite it class mail in an envelop above, or being facsimil ate indicated below. | |
| CLEVELAND, | OH 4411'4 ' C | ONLEY | ROSE, P. | c. | Køren A | . Har | ris , | (Depositor's name) | |
| | | | RANITE PA | | I are | JA | Harr | (Signature) | |
| | | TE. 3 | | _ | Chre | 1 | 2007 | (Date) | |
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | LANO | TX 75024 | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | , / | -/ | NEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. | |
| 11/175,885 | 07/06/2005 | | | Daniel M. Fischer | ` ' | <u> </u> | 55255012844 | 5606 | |
| TITLE OF INVENTION | | AL BUS | ADAPTER FOR | | | , | 33233012044 | 3000 | |
| APPLN, TYPE | SMALL ENTITY | 1881 | E FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE DUE | PREV. PAID ISSU | IE EEE | TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | DATE DUE | |
| nonprovisional | NO | | \$1400 | \$300 | \$0 | | \$1700 | 06/08/2007 | |
| EXAM | INER | A | RT UNIT | CLASS-SUBCLASS |] | | | | |
| TSO, EDV | WARD H | L | 2838 | 320-111000 | J | | | | |
| 1. Change of corresponde CFR 1.363). | ence address or indication | n of "Fee | Address" (37 | 2. For printing on the p | patent front page, li | st | . 01 | Dana D.C. | |
| ′ | ondence address (or Cha 3/122) attached. | nge of Co | теѕропденсе | (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, | | | | | |
| "Fee Address" indi | or more recent) attached. cation (or "Fee Address" or more recent) attach | " Indicatio | on form | (2) the name of a single registered attorney or a 2 registered patent atto- listed, no name will be | rneys or agents. If | n member les of up no name | to - | ert Brown, Jr. | |
| 3. ASSIGNEE NAME A | ND RESIDENCE DATA | TO BE | PRINTED ON T | HE PATENT (print or typ | oe) | · | | | |
| PLEASE NOTE: Unle recordation as set forth | ess an assignee is identi | fied belo | w, no assignee of | data will appear on the p | atent. If an assign | ce is ide | ntified below, the do | cument has been filed for | |
| (A) NAME OF ASSIC | | | | (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY | = | | | | |
| RESEARCH | IN MOTION LI | MITED | | WATERLOO, ONTARIO, CANADA | | | | | |
| Please check the appropri | ate assignee category or | categorie | s (will not be pri | nted on the patent) : | Individual XXCo | orporation | or other private grou | p entity Government | |
| a. The following fec(s) a | re submitted: | | | Payment of Fee(s): (Plea | se first reapply ar | ıy previo | usly paid issue fee sl | iown above) | |
| Issue Fee | o small entity discount p | omnittad) | | A check is enclosed. | J E DTO 2020 | : | د | | |
| Advance Order - # | of Copies | erimitea) | , | Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached. The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-1515 (enclose an extra copy of this form). | | | | | |
| | | | | overpayment, to Depo | sit Account Numbe | 750-1 | 515 (enclose an | extra copy of this form). | |
| Change in Entity State a. Applicant claims | us (from status indicated SMALL ENTITY statu: | -, | CFR 1.27. | ☐ b. Applicant is no long | er claiming SMAI | L ENTI | TY status. See 37 CFF | ! 1 27(g)(2). | |
| NOTE: The Issue Fee and nterest as shown by the re | Publication Fee (if requ | ired) will | not be accepted | from anyone other than th | | | | | |
| | | 13 | and Hudelmark | onice. | | _ | | | |
| Authorized Signature _ | 1/000 | 7 | | | | | 1, 2007 | | |
| Typed or printed name | | | | | Registration N | | | | |
| | | | | is required to obtain or ro 14. This collection is esti- depending upon the indivi- Chief Information Office OMPLETED FORMS TO cond to a collection of info | | | | y the USPTO to process) gathering, preparing, and you require to complete ment of Commerce, P.O. Patents, P.O. Box 1450, amber. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

PTOL-85 (Rev. 07/06) Approved for use through 04/30/2007.

OMB 0651-0033

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|--------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Application Number: | 1175885 | | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 06-Jul-2005 | | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Daniel M. Fischer | | | | | |
| Filer: | J. Robert Brown/Ka | ren Harris | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 555255012844 | | | | | |
| Filed as Large Entity | | | | | | |
| Utility Filing Fees | | | | | | |
| Description | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) | | |
| Basic Filing: | | | | | | |
| Pages: | | | | | | |
| Claims: | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous-Filing: | | | | | | |
| Petition: | | | | | | |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference: | | | | | | |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance: | | | | | | |
| Utility Appl issue fee | 1501 | 1 | 1400 | 1400 | | |
| Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal | 1504 | 1 | 300 | 300 | | |

| Description | Fee Code | de Quantity Amo | | Sub-Total in USD(\$) | |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|--|
| Extension-of-Time: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | |
| | Tota | al in USE | O (\$) | 1700 | |

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 1830701 | | | | |
| Application Number: | 11175885 | | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 5606 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Daniel M. Fischer | | | | |
| Customer Number: | 33070 | | | | |
| Filer: | J. Robert Brown/Karen Harris | | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | J. Robert Brown | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 555255012844 | | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 01-JUN-2007 | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 06-JUL-2005 | | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 14:50:36 | | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility | | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment | yes |
|--|--------|
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$1700 |
| RAM confirmation Number | 102 |
| Deposit Account | 501515 |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 and 1.17

File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description | File Name | File Size(Bytes) | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Power of Attorney | 4214_GeneralPowerofAttorn ey.PDF 46387 | | no | 1 |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | |
| 2 | Change of Address | 4214-01503_FeeAddressIndi cation.PDF | 60105 | no | 1 |
| Warnings: | | , | | | |
| Information: | | | | | |
| 3 | Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B) | 4214-01503_IssueFeeTrans mittal.PDF | 97845 | no | 1 |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | |
| 4 | Fee Worksheet (PTO-06) | fee-info.pdf | 8295 | no | 2 |
| Warnings: | | , | | | |
| Information: | | | | | |
| | | Total Files Size (in bytes): | 2 | 12632 | |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

For Intellectual Property Proceedings

WHEREAS, Research in Motion Limited, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Canada, having a principal office and place of business at 295 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2L 3W8 owns certain patent, trademark and other intellectual property, and has proceedings relating to its intellectual property ("IP proceedings") pending before the United States Patent and Trademark Office as well as in other foreign jurisdictions;

WHEREAS, Conley Rose, P.C., a professional corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, having a principal office and place of business located at 5700 Granite Parkway, Suite 330, Plano, Texas 75024, United States of America, associated with Customer No. 30652, is also responsible for handling some of these IP proceedings on behalf of Research in Motion Limited;

NOW, THEREFORE, as an authorized representative of Research in Motion Limited, I hereby appoint the following:

| J. Robert Brown, Jr. | Reg. No. 45,438 | Rodney B. Carroll | Reg. No. 39,624 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Kristin Jordan Harkins | Reg. No. 37,859 | Grant Rodolph | Reg. No. 50,487 |
| Michael W. Piper Shannon W. Bates | Reg. No. 39,800 Reg. No. 47,412 | Albert C. Metrailer | Reg. No. 27,145 |

as our attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute and transact all business related to Research in Motion Limited IP proceedings in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Please direct all correspondence associated with Customer No. 54120 to:

Research in Motion Limited 102 Decker Ct., Suite 180 Irving, Texas 75062 United States of America

The undersigned is an authorized representative having the title hereunder of Research in Motion Limited. As an authorized representative, the undersigned is authorized to sign and execute documents, including the Power of Attorney, on behalf of Research in Motion Limited.

In Testimony Whereof, I hereunto set my hand this Bhay day of May, 2007.

RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED

Name:

Title:

43467.01/4214.00000

LEGAL OK

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| "FEE ADDRESS" IND | DICATION FORM |
|-------------------|---------------|
|-------------------|---------------|

| | _ |
|---|---|
| Address to: | Fax to: 571-273-6500 |
| Mail Stop M Correspondence Commissioner for Patents - OR - | 571-273-0500 |
| P.O. Box 1450 | |
| Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | |
| | |
| INSTRUCTIONS: The issue fee must have been paid | for application(s) listed on this form. In addition, only |
| | pe established as the fee address for maintenance fee |
| | nould be established when correspondence related to |
| | address than the correspondence address for the |
| | f you have a Customer Number to represent the fee |
| | equest for Customer Number (PTO/SB/125) must be |
| attached to this form. For more information on Cust | omer Numbers, see the Manual of Patent Examining |
| Procedure (MPEP) § 403. | |
| For the following listed application(s), please recognize a | s the "Fee Address" under the provisions of 37 CFR |
| 1.363 the address associated with: | |
| Customer Number: 20652 | |
| Customer Number: 30652 | |
| | |
| OR | |
| The attached Request for Customer Number (PTO | /SB/125) form. |
| | |
| PATENT NUMBER | APPLICATION NUMBER |
| (if known) | No. 47 (API & REC. 2 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - |
| | 11/175,885 |
| | |
| | |
| Completed by (check one): | |
| Applicant/Inventor | |
| | Signature |
| Attorney or Agent of record _45,438 | J. Robert Brown, Jr. |
| (Reg. No.) | Typed or printed name |
| Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR | 3 71 972-731-2288 |
| Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. | Requester's telephone number |
| (Form PTO/SB/96) | 4 |
| Assignee recorded at Reel Frame | June 1, 2007 |
| | Date |
| NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest | or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more that one |
| signature is required, see below*. | |
| * Total of 1 forms are submitted. | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.363. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 5 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop M Correspondence, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vriginia 22313-1450 www.uspio.gov

 APPLICATION NUMBER
 FILING OR 371 (c) DATE
 FIRST NAMED APPLICANT
 ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE

 11/175,885
 07/06/2005
 Daniel M. Fischer
 555255012844

54120 RESEARCH IN MOTION, LTD 102 DECKER CT. SUITE 180 IRVING, TX 75062 *OC00000024243390*

Date Mailed: 06/06/2007

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/01/2007.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199
OFFICE COPY



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Addres: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandra, Vrignis 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371 (c) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE

11/175,885 07/06/2005 Daniel M. Fischer 555255012844

33070 JOSEPH M. SAUER JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE NORTH POINT, 901 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44114 *OC00000024243360*

Date Mailed: 06/06/2007

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/01/2007.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Office of Intrial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199
OFFICE COPY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

BIBDATASHEET

Bib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606

| SERIAL NUMBE 11/175,885 | :R | FILING OR 371(c) DATE 07/06/2005 RULE | Ó | CLASS 320 | GROUP AR 2838 | | T UNIT | D | ATTORNEY OCKET NO. 55255012844 |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| APPLICANTS Daniel M. Fischer, Waterloo, CANADA; Dan G. Radut, Waterloo, CANADA; Michael F. Habicher, Cambridge, CANADA; Quang A. Luong, Kitchener, CANADA; Jonathan T. Malton, Kitchener, CANADA; *** CONTINUING DATA ********************************** | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Priority claimed ves no | | | | | | | | | |
| ADDRESS 54120 TITLE A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | | | | | | | |
| FILING FEE FI RECEIVED N 1300 N | EES o o | : Authority has been g to charge/cr for following | iven in P edit DEF : | aper POSIT ACCOU | INT | 1.1 time) | 6 Fees (7 Fees (8 Fees (| (Proce | essing Ext. of |

Approved for use through 04/30/2009. OMB 0851-0016

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| "FEE ADDRESS" | INDICATION FORM |
|--|---|
| Address to: Mail Stop M Correspondence Commissioner for Patents - OR - P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | Fax to: 571-273-6500 |
| an address represented by a Customer Number can be purposes (hereafter, fee address). A fee address similar maintenance fees should be mailed to a different application. When to check the first box below: address. When to check the second box below desired fee address, in which case a completed Re | If for application(s) listed on this form. In addition, only be established as the fee address for maintenance fee hould be established when correspondence related to address than the correspondence address for the lif you have a Customer Number to represent the fee: If you have no Customer Number representing the equest for Customer Number (PTO/SB/125) must be tomer Numbers, see the Manual of Patent Examining |
| For the following listed application(s), please recognize a 1.363 the address associated with: | is the "Fee Address" under the provisions of 37 CFR |
| Customer Number: 30652 | |
| OR | |
| The attached Request for Customer Number (PTO | N/SB/125) form. |
| PATENT NUMBER (If known) | APPLICATION NUMBER |
| · · | 11/175,885 |
| Completed by (check one): | |
| Applicant/Inventor | C/Resp |
| [/] A.V | Signature |
| Attorney or Agent of record 45,438 (Reg. No.) | J. Robert Brown, Jr. Typed or printed name |
| Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96) | R 3.71. 972-731-2288 Requester's telephone number |
| Assignee recorded at Reel Frame | June 1, 2007 |
| NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest signature is required, see below*. | Date or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more that one |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.363. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 5 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop M Correspondence, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

 APPLICATION NO.
 ISSUE DATE
 PATENT NO.
 ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
 CONFIRMATION NO.

 11/175,885
 07/03/2007
 7239111
 555255012844
 5606

54120 7590

06/13/2007

RESEARCH IN MOTION, LTD 102 DECKER CT. SUITE 180 IRVING, TX 75062

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Daniel M. Fischer, Waterloo, CANADA; Dan G. Radut, Waterloo, CANADA; Michael F. Habicher, Cambridge, CANADA; Quang A. Luong, Kitchener, CANADA; Jonathan T. Malton, Kitchener, CANADA;

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants: Daniel M. Fischer, et al.

Solution Specification

Patent No.: 7,239,111 B2

Specification

Specifi

Mail Stop: Certificate of Correction Branch Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

CERTIFICATE OF FILING

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §1.8, I hereby certify that this correspondence is being electronically submitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office website, www.uspto.gov, on:

REQUEST FOR CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

Commissioner:

Patentees hereby request that a Certificate of Correction be issued pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §1.322 to correct the mistakes as set out in the attached draft certificate.

The mistakes to be corrected are minor and editorial in nature. As the mistakes were made on the part of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, no fee is deemed required. However, should a fee be found necessary, please charge Deposit Account 50-1515, Conley Rose, P.C., for any required fees.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Robert Brown, Jr. Reg. No. 45,438

ATTORNEY FOR APPLICANTS

CONLEY ROSE, P.C. 5601 Granite Parkway, Suite 750 Plano, Texas 75024 (972) 731-2288 (972) 731-2289 (fax)

47460.01/4214.01503

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO.:

7,239,111 B2

APPLICATION NO.:

11/175,885

DATED

July 3, 2007

INVENTORS:

Daniel M. Fischer, et al.

It is certified that an error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Col. 6, line 66, replace "10D" with -- 110D --

Col. 6, line 67, replace "10B" with -- 110B --

Col. 7, line 22, replace "10D" with -- 110D --

Col. 7, line 22, replace "10B" with -- 110B --

Col. 7, line 60, replace "10D" with -- 110D --

MAILING ADDRESS OF SENDER:

J. Robert Brown, Jr. CONLEY, ROSE, P.C. 5601 Granite Parkway, Suite 750 Plano, Texas 75024

PATENT NO. 7,239,111 B2

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 2355393 | | | | |
| Application Number: | 11175885 | | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 5606 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Daniel M. Fischer | | | | |
| Customer Number: | 54120 | | | | |
| Filer: | J. Robert Brown/Karen Harris | | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | J. Robert Brown | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 555255012844 | | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 23-OCT-2007 | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 06-JUL-2005 | | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 12:14:38 | | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment | no |
|------------------------|----|
|------------------------|----|

File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description | File Name | File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Request for Certificate of Correction | 4214-01503_RequestCertific ateofCorrection.pdf | 37069 7d4266caa5453a718d711d9c63abad8 64e219696 | no | 2 |
| Warnings: | | | | | |

| Information: | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Total Files Size (in bytes): | 37069 |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE **CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION**

PATENT NO.

: 7,239,111 B2

Page 1 of 1

DATED

APPLICATION NO. : 11/175885

: July 3, 2007

INVENTOR(S)

: Daniel M. Fischer et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Col. 6, line 66, replace "10D" with -- 110D -- Col. 6, line 67, replace "10B" with -- 110B --

Col. 7, line 22, replace "10D" with -- 110D --

Col. 7, line 22, replace "10B" with -- 110B --

Col. 7, line 60, replace "10D" with -- 110D --

Signed and Sealed this

Eighteenth Day of December, 2007

JON W. DUDAS Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

UNITED STATES IDEFAR IMENT OF ADMINI United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER PATENT NUMBER GROUP ART UNIT FILE WRAPPER LOCATION 7239111 2838 11/175,885 7581



Correspondence Address/Fee Address Change

The following fields have been set to Customer Number 82313 on 08/21/2009

- Correspondence Address
- Maintenance Fee Address
- Power of Attorney Address

The address of record for Customer Number 82313 is:

Research in Motion Corp./CR Attn: J. Robert Brown 5601 Granite Parkway, Suite 750 Plano, TX 75024

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

| I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 37 CFR 3 | .73(b). | evious powers of attorney | given in the a | pplication ider | nuneu in the a | stater | ment under | |
| I hereby a | ippoint: | | | | | | | |
| ✓ Practi | itioners associa | ated with the Customer Number: | 93377 | | | | | |
| OR | | | L | | | j | | |
| Pract | itioner(s) name | d below (if more than ten patent | practitioners are | to be named, the | n a customer nun | nber must be use | ed): | |
| | | Name | Registration Number | | Name | | Registration Number | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| any and all | patent applicat | o represent the undersigned befines assigned only to the understordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b). | ore the United Sta igned according t | ates Patent and the USPTO as: | Trademark Office signment records | (USPTO) in conr or assignment de | nection with ocuments | |
| Please char | nge the correst | ondence address for the applica | tion identified in t | he attached state | ement under 37 C | FR 3.73(b) to: | | |
| | | ,, | | | | | | |
| ✓ TI | he address ass | ociated with Customer Number: | | 93377 | | | | |
| OR | | | | | | | | |
| Firm | or vidual Name | | | | | | | |
| Address | , add the same | | | | | | | |
| City | | | State | | | Zip | | |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Country | | | | | | | | |
| Telephone | e | | | Email | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ľ | ame and Addr | | | | | | | |
| Research 295 Philli | n In Motion L | Limitea | | | | | | |
| 1 | • | anada N2L 3W8 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| A copy of | this form, to | ogether with a statement ur on in which this form is use | nder 37 CFR 3. | 73(b) (Form P | TO/SB/96 or ed | uivalent) is re | quired to be | |
| the practi | tioners appo | on in which this form if the ap | oointed practit | ioner is autho | rized to act on | behalf of the | assignee, | |
| | | application in which this P | | | | | | |
| | SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is applied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee | | | | | | | |
| Signature | | 2,011-1 | | | Date (| 591888 | -741,5 | |
| Name | RIT | Fina | \Rightarrow | | Telepho | one Den | 33/1/9 | |
| Title | 1700 | President Sho | wed Sevi | NCP S | 1 | | ~· <u>UIU</u> | |
| | | TICORTION | الكرييين | <u> </u> | | nofit by the public u | which is to file (and | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.03

RIM OI

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| STATEMENT UND | ER 37 CFR 3.73(b) | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Applicant/Patent Owner: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED | | | | | | |
| Application No./Patent No.: 7,239,111 | Filed/Issue Date: July 3, 2007 | | | | | |
| Titled: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED , a Corpo | oration | | | | | |
| (Name of Assignee) (Type | of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc. | | | | | |
| states that it is: | | | | | | |
| 1. X the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in; | | | | | | |
| 2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interes (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is | | | | | | |
| 3. the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a | complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made) | | | | | |
| the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either: | | | | | | |
| the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel | tion/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in 013155, Frame 0301, or for which a | | | | | |
| copy therefore is attached. OR | | | | | | |
| B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent applicat | tion/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows: | | | | | |
| 1. From: | To: | | | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United Sta | tes Patent and Trademark Office at | | | | | |
| Reel, Frame | or for which a copy thereof is attached. | | | | | |
| 2. From: | То: | | | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United Sta | | | | | | |
| Reel, Frame | or for which a copy thereof is attached. | | | | | |
| 3. From: | To: | | | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United Sta | | | | | | |
| Reel, Frame | , or for which a copy thereof is attached. | | | | | |
| Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a | cumplemental sheet(s) | | | | | |
| | Supplemental sheet(s). | | | | | |
| As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evide or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to | nce of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, | | | | | |
| 3 3 . | ignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in | | | | | |
| accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in | | | | | | |
| The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act | on behalf of the assignee. | | | | | |
| /BRYAN C. DINER/ | October 24, 2010 | | | | | |
| Signature | Date | | | | | |
| BRYAN C. DINER | Reg. No. 32,409 | | | | | |
| Printed or Typed Name | Title | | | | | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
 A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator,
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 8689098 | | | |
| Application Number: | 11175885 | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 5606 | | | |
| Title of Invention: | A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Daniel M. Fischer | | | |
| Customer Number: | 82313 | | | |
| Filer: | Bryan C. Diner/Janet Weems | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | Bryan C. Diner | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 555255012844 | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 24-OCT-2010 | | | |
| Filing Date: | 06-JUL-2005 | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 11:07:17 | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with | Payment | no | no | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| File Listing: | | | | | | |
| Document Number | Document Description | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) | |
| 1 | Power of Attorney | RIM FINNEGAN POA.PDF | 151330 | no | 1 | |
| , | 1 ower or Automicy | TIIIN_T INTEGATE TO SAIL DI | 55ef3f27be706caa8125032df82c95a0d544 e2ad | | , | |
| Warnings: | | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | | |

| 2 | Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73(b). | SB96_Statement_Under_37_CF R_3_73.pdf | 468991 0af453406e67226246fbd42b6cae11c9ba4 deb8d | no | 2 | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|-------|---|--|--|
| Warnings: | | | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | | | |
| | | Total Files Size (in bytes) | 6. | 20321 | | | |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



93377

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PALEXANDRA Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER 11/175,885

901 New York Avenue NW Washington, DC 20001

RIM/FINNEGAN

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 07/06/2005

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Daniel M. Fischer

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE 555255012844

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606 POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

000000044264106

Date Mailed: 11/02/2010

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/24/2010.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/skiflemariam/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PALEXANDRA Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER 11/175,885

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 07/06/2005

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Daniel M. Fischer

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE 555255012844

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606 POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

82313 Research in Motion Corp./CR Attn: J. Robert Brown 5601 Granite Parkway, Suite 750 Plano, TX 75024

Date Mailed: 11/02/2010

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/24/2010.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/skiflemariam/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

Doc Code: PA..

Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)

Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE **REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS**

| Power of Attorney is di Attorney by Applicant f | lirected, in ac form. If neith | d with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO) cordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application nuter form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA82B identified not be recognized in the application. | umber and filing date a | are identified in the Power of | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Application Number 11/175,885 | | | | | | |
| Filing Date July 6, 2005 | | | | | | |
| First Named Inventor Daniel M. Fischer | | | | | | |
| Title | A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | | | |
| Art Unit | | 2859 | | | | |
| Examiner Name | | E. H. Tso | | | | |
| Attorney Docket I | Number | TNT 3.0-001 CON | | | | |
| SIGNATUI | RE of Appl | icant or Patent Practitioner | | | | |
| Signature | /Richard | J. Botos/ | Date (Optional) | June 17, 2016 | | |
| Name | Richard | J, Botos | Registration Number | 32,016 | | |
| Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity) | | | | | | |
| Applicant Name (If Applicant is a juristic entity) | | | | | | |
| NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms. | | | | | | |
| *Total of | 1 | forms are submitted. | | | | |

4584535_1.docx

Doc Code: PA.,

Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in either the attached transmittal letter or the boxes below. **Application Number Filing Date** (Note: The boxes above may be left blank if information is provided on form PTO/AIA/82A.) I hereby appoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above: 141762 I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named in the attached list (form PTO/AIA/82C) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the patent application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above. (Note: Complete form PTO/AIA/82C.) Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter or the boxes above to: The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number OB The address associated with Customer Number: Firm or Individual Name Address City Zip Country **Email** Telephone I am the Applicant (If the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the Applicant name in the box): inventor or Joint Inventor (title not required below) Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor (title not required below) Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity) Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity) SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity) June 17, 2016 Signature Date (Optional) Ozer Peitelbaum Name Title Vice-President, Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

forms are submitted.

Total of

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 26103617 | | | |
| Application Number: | 11175885 | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 5606 | | | |
| Title of Invention: | A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Daniel M. Fischer | | | |
| Customer Number: | 93377 | | | |
| Filer: | Arnold H. Krumholz/Sophia Buchan | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | Arnold H. Krumholz | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 11298.0188-01000 | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 17-JUN-2016 | | | |
| Filing Date: | 06-JUL-2005 | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 17:04:35 | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment r | | | no | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| File Listing | g: | | | | | | |
| Document Number | Document Description | | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) | |
| 1 | Power of Attorney | TNT_10_ | T_10_Transmittal_and_POA. | 114561 | no | 2 | |
| | , | | pdf | 0142fcd9a7eb07505a94499f773b61d1735 6af83 | | _ | |
| Warnings: | | | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | | | |

114561

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PALEXANDRA Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER 11/175,885

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 07/06/2005

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Daniel M. Fischer

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE TNT 3.0-001 CON

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606 POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

Date Mailed: 06/24/2016

93377 BlackBerry Limited (Finnegan) 2200 University Avenue East Waterloo, ON N2K 0A7 **CANADA**

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/17/2016.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

> Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

| /rmturner myles/ | |
|------------------|--|
| | |



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PALEXANDRA Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER 11/175,885

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 07/06/2005

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Daniel M. Fischer

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE TNT 3.0-001 CON

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606 POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

141762 TNT Lerner David 600 South Avenue West Westfield, NJ 07090



Date Mailed: 06/24/2016

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/17/2016.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

> Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

| /rmturner myles/ | |
|------------------|--|
| | |

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

| P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | | | ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------|---|--|--|
| In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following Trademarks or Patents. (the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.): | | | | | |
| DOCKET NO. | DATE FILED | | CRICT COURT | | |
| 2:17-cv-124 2/13/2017 Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division | | | | | |
| PLAINTIFF Fundamental Innovation | Systems International LLC | | ZTE Corporation, ZTE (USA), Inc. and ZTE (TX), Inc. | | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | |
| 1 8,232,766 B2 | 7/31/2012 | Funda | mental Innovation Systems International LLC | | |
| 2 7,834,586 B2 | 11/16/2010 | Funda | mental Innovation Systems International LLC | | |
| 3 7,239,111 B2 | 7/3/2007 | Funda | mental Innovation Systems International LLC | | |
| 4 8,624,550 B2 | 1/7/2014 | Funda | mental Innovation Systems International LLC | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| | In the above—entitled case, the fo | ollowing pa | atent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included: | | |
| DATE INCLUDED | INCLUDED BY | | ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading | | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued: | | | | | |
| DECISION/JUDGEMENT | | | | | |
| CLERK | (BY) I | DEPUTY (| CLERK DATE | | |

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

| Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | | | TRADEMAR | K | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Mica in the City 2 to 1 | | | t of Texas, Marshall Division | on has been on the following | | | |
| ☐ Trademarks or | | | | | | | |
| DOCKET NO. 2:17-cv-145 | DATE FILED 2/21/2017 | U.S. DI | STRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marsh | all Division | | | |
| PLAINTIFF | | | DEFENDANT | | | | |
| Fundamental Innovation | n Systems International LL | С | Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and S America, Inc. | Samsung Electronics | | | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRA | DEMARK | | | |
| 1 6,936,936 | 8/30/2005 | Fund | lamental Innovation Systems Internaid | onal LLC | | | |
| 2 7,239,111 | 7/3/2007 | Fund | damental Innovation Systems Internat | ional LLC | | | |
| 3 8,624,550 | 1/7/2014 | Fund | damental Innovation Systems Internat | ional LLC | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| | I the house subtished come the | a following | g patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included: | | | | |
| DATE INCLUDED | INCLUDED BY | ie ioliowinį | 3 patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been introduced. | | | | |
| | ☐ An | nendment | ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ | Other Pleading | | | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRA | DEMARK | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| Y (11) | and the followin | a decision l | has been rendered or judgement issued: | | | | |
| DECISION/JUDGEMENT | love—entitled case, the following | g decision i | nas occin remediate or judgement | | | | |
| DECISION OF GENERAL | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| CLERK (BY) DEPUT | | | Y CLERK | DATE | | | |

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

| Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | | | TR | ADEMARK | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following ☐ Trademarks or ☐ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.): | | | | | |
| DOCKET NO. 2:17-cv-124 | DATE FILED 2/13/2017 | U.S. DISTRI | ICT COURT Eastern District of Te | exas, Marshall Division | |
| PLAINTIFF | | DEF | FENDANT | | |
| Fundamental Innovation | Systems International LLC | ZT | E Corporation, ZTE (U | JSA), Inc. and ZTE (TX), Inc. | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | HOLDER OF PATE | NT OR TRADEMARK | |
| 1 8,232,766 B2 | 7/31/2012 | Fundame | ental Innovation System | ns International LLC | |
| 2 7,834,586 B2 | 11/16/2010 | Fundame | ental Innovation System | ns International LLC | |
| 3 7,239,111 B2 | 7/3/2007 | Fundame | ental Innovation System | ns International LLC | |
| 4 8,624,550 B2 | 1/7/2014 | Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC | | ns International LLC | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| | In the above—entitled case, the fo | ollowing pate | nt(s)/ trademark(s) have bee | en included: | |
| DATE INCLUDED | INCLUDED BY | lment [| ☐ Answer ☐ Cross | Bill Other Pleading | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | HOLDER OF PATE | NT OR TRADEMARK | |
| 1 | | · | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| | ve—entitled case, the following de | cision has be | en rendered or judgement is | ssued: | |
| DECISION/JUDGEMENT | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | |
| CLERK | (BY) J | DEPUTY CL | ERK | DATE | |
| The state of the s | 4.0 | | | | |

TO:

Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

| Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | | | TRADEMA | RK | |
|--|---|-----------|---|------------------|--|
| In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern Dis ☐ Trademarks or | | | t of Texas, Marshall Division | on the following | |
| DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-1424 | DATE FILED 12/16/2016 | U.S. DI | STRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Mars | shall Division | |
| PLAINTIFF | ,, | <u></u> | DEFENDANT | | |
| Fundamental Innovation S | Systems International LLC | : | Huawei Investment & Holding Co., | Ltd. et al. | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRA | ADEMARK | |
| 1 8,232,766 B2 | 7/31/2012 | Fund | damental Innovation Systems Interna | ational LLC | |
| 2 7,834,586 B2 | 11/16/2010 | Fund | damental Innovation Systems Interna | ational LLC | |
| 3 7,893,655 B2 | 2/22/2011 | Fund | damental Innovation Systems Interna | ational LLC | |
| 4 7,239,111 B2 | 7/3/2007 | Fund | lamental Innovation Systems Interna | ational LLC | |
| 5 8,624,550 B2 | 1/7/2014 | Fund | lamental Innovation Systems Interna | ational LLC | |
|] | In the above—entitled case, the | following | ; patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included: | | |
| DATE INCLUDED | INCLUDED BY | ndment | ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill | ☐ Other Pleading | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | T | HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRA | | |
| 1 | OR TRADERIA | 1 | | | |
| 2 | | 1 | | | |
| 3 | | T | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| In the above | In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued: | | | | |
| DECISION/JUDGEMENT | | | | | |
| CLERK (BY) DEPUTY | | CLERK | DATE | | |

Case 2:16-cv-01425-JRG-RSP Document 4 Filed 12/16/16 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 78 AO 120 (Rev. 08/10) REPORT ON THE Mail Stop 8 TO: FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 TRADEMARK In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division filed in the U.S. District Court on the following ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.): ☐ Trademarks or DATE FILED DOCKET NO. U.S. DISTRICT COURT 12/16/2016 2:16-cv-1425 Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division PLAINTIFF DEFENDANT LG Electronics, Inc., LG Electronics U.S.A., Inc., LG Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC Electronics MobileComm U.S.A. Inc., LG Electronics Mobile Research U.S.A. LLC, and LG Electronics Alabama, Inc. PATENT OR DATE OF PATENT HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK TRADEMARK NO. OR TRADEMARK 1 8,232,766 B2 7/31/2012 Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC 2 7,834,586 B2 11/16/2010 Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC 3 7,239,111 B2 7/3/2007 Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC 4 8,624,550 B2 1/7/2014 Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included: DATE INCLUDED **INCLUDED BY** ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading PATENT OR DATE OF PATENT HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK TRADEMARK NO. OR TRADEMARK In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued: DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

| | I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b). | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| I hereby | | | | | | | |
| √ Prac | titioners associated with the Customer Number: | | 147655 | | | | |
| OR | | | | | | | |
| Prac | titioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent | practitioners are to b | e named, then a custom | er number must be used): | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| *************************************** | | Number | | Number | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| any and all | (s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned bef patent applications assigned only to the unders this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b). | | | | | | |
| Please cha | nge the correspondence address for the applica | tion identified in the a | ittached statement unde | r 37 CFR 3.73(b) to: | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \checkmark | he address associated with Customer Number: | 14 | 47655 | | | | |
| \overline{OR} | ne address associated with Customer sumper. | | | | | | |
| Firm | | | | | | | |
| Address | Address | | | | | | |
| , (3.2, 3.3) | | | | | | | |
| City | | State | | Zip | | | |
| Country | | | | | | | |
| Telephon | 9 | Email Email | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Assignee Name and Address: | | | | | | | |
| TnT IP LI | -C | | | | | | |
| | g Prairie Road, Suite B | | | | | | |
| Flower M | ound, TX 75022 | | | | | | |
| * | | 1 AT AFT A TAB |) /F DTA (DD (AA | | | | |
| | this form, together with a statement un ich application in which this form is use | | | | | | |
| | filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, | | | | | | |
| and must | identify the application in which this Po | | | | | | |
| | | TURE of Assignee of its supplied below is | of Record authorized to act on be | half of the assignee | | | |
| Signature | (Sp.) | | Da | ate April 29, 2017 | | | |
| Name | Ger Teitelt | Ger Teitelbaum Telephon | | | | | |
| Title | | Co-Founder an | d Partner | | | | |
| Mary 12 CF 1741 | COLOR OF THE THE MAN AND MAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A | 100 m; 11 ; 1 | | Y 627 W 46 12 4 4 68 4 1 | | | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 29795906 | | | |
| Application Number: | 11175885 | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 5606 | | | |
| Title of Invention: | A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Daniel M. Fischer | | | |
| Customer Number: | 141762 | | | |
| Filer: | Richard J. Botos/Seth Botos | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | Richard J. Botos | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | TNT 3.0-001 CON | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 17-JUL-2017 | | | |
| Filing Date: | 06-JUL-2005 | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 10:20:23 | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment | | | no | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| File Listing: | | | | | | |
| Document Number | Document Description | | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| | | | | 124810 | | |
| 1 | Transmittal Letter | Trans.pdf | | 1771067186f1804ad8ddf285bfca5a81dd5f ea42 | no | 3 |
| Warnings: | | | | ' | | |

| Information: | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|-------|---|
| | | | 37862 | | |
| 2 | Transmittal Letter | Trans2.pdf | fd48ab421465c13a02664cb4cdc439b86e8 e7be4 | no | 1 |
| Warnings: | , | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | |
| | | | 848759 | | |
| 3 | Power of Attorney | Pre.PDF | 7257765b1815b875887d3784c11da37490 6b7654 | no | 1 |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | |
| | | Total Files Size (in bytes): | 10 | 11431 | |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

| STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Applicant/Patent Owner: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVA | ATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC | | | |
| Application No./Patent No.: 11/175,885 | Filed/Issue Date: | | | |
| Titled: A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER | | | | |
| FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC_, a | | | | |
| (Name of Assignee) | (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.) | | | |
| states that, for the patent application/patent identified | above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below): | | | |
| 1. $\begin{tabular}{c} \end{tabular}$ The assignee of the entire right, title, and inter- | rest. | | | |
| 2. | and interest (check applicable box): | | | |
| | o interest is%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners bmitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest. | | | |
| There are unspecified percentages of owneright, title and interest are: | ership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire | | | |
| | | | | |
| Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) hol right, title, and interest. | Iding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire | | | |
| 3. The assignee of an undivided interest in the entry the other parties, including inventors, who together over the other parties. | ntirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). wn the entire right, title, and interest are: | | | |
| | | | | |
| Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) hold right, title, and interest. | ding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire | | | |
| | e (e.g., bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a 'he certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached. | | | |
| The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not op | otion 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below): | | | |
| | ent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in e at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy | | | |
| | ent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows: | | | |
| 1. From: FISCHER, DANIEL M | To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED | | | |
| | United States Patent and Trademark Office at | | | |
| Reel <u>031533</u> , Frame <u>0304</u> 2. From: <u>RADUT, DAN G</u> | , or for which a copy thereof is attached. To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED | | | |
| | United States Patent and Trademark Office at | | | |
| Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 | , or for which a copy thereof is attached. | | | |

[Page 1 of 2]
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3. From: HABICHER, MICHAEL F | To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 | | | | |
| 4. From: LUONG, QUANG A | | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 | | | | |
| 5. From: MALTON, JONATHAN T | To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 | States Patent and Trademark Office at | | | |
| 6. From: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED | | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United Reel 031558 , Frame 0922 | States Patent and Trademark Office at | | | |
| Additional documents in the chain of title are listed | | | | |
| | ., | | | |
| As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for | y evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11. | | | |
| | nal assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08] | | | |
| | | | | |
| The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized | to act on behalf of the assignee. | | | |
| /Richard J. Botos/ | 7/12/17 | | | |
| Signature | Date | | | |
| Richard J. Botos | 32,016 | | | |
| Printed or Typed Name | Title or Registration Number | | | |

[Page 2 of 2]

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTC/AIA/96 (06-12)
Approved for use through 01/51/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Passerwork Reduction Act of 1995, no gersons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| | STATEMENT | UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) |
|----------|--|---|
| 7. From: | BLACKBERRY LIMITED | To: FUNDAMENTAL IMNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC |
| 9 F~ | Reel 037324 , Frame 0978 | ad States Patent and Trademark Office at |
| o riom. | The document was recorded in the Unite | To: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC 2d States Patent and Trademark Office at |
| From: | | То: |
| | | ed States Patent and Trademark Office at |
| _ | | or for which a copy thereof is attached. |
| From: | | To: |
| | | ed States Palent and Trademark Office at |
| | Reel, Frame | or for which a copy thereof is attached. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

[Page

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

| I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b). | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | I hereby appoint: | | | | | |
| √ Prac | titioners associated | with the Customer Number: | | 147655 | | |
| OR | | | | | | |
| Prac | titioner(s) named be | low (if more than ten patent p | ractitioners are to | be named, then a cust | tomer number must be u | ised): |
| | N | ame | Registration Number | N | lame | Registration Number |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| as attorney | (s) or agent(s) to rep | resent the undersigned before | re the United State | L s Patent and Tradema | rk Office (USPTO) in co | nnection with |
| | | assigned <u>only</u> to the undersig nce with 37 CFR 3.73(b). | ned according to the | ne USPTO assignment | t records or assignment | documents |
| Please cha | nge the corresponde | ence address for the applicati | on identified in the | attached statement ur | nder 37 CFR 3.73(b) to: | |
| | | | | | | |
| ✓ T | he address associat | ed with Customer Number: | · | 147655 | | |
| OR | | | | | | |
| Firm Indis | or vidual Name | | | | | |
| Address | | | | | | |
| City | City State Zip | | | | | |
| Country | | | | | | |
| Telephone | e | | | Email | | |
| | <u>,</u> | | | | | |
| Assignee Name and Address: | | | | | | |
| Fundamental Innovations Systems International LLC | | | | | | |
| 2900 Long Prairie Road, Suite B Flower Mound, TX 75022 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of | | | | | | |
| the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, | | | | | | |
| and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. | | | | | | |
| SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee | | | | | | |
| Signature | Signature Date April 29, 2017 | | | 17 | | |
| Name | Ozer Teitelbaum Telephone | | | | | |
| Title | tle Co-Founder and Partner | | | | | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 29828854 | | |
| Application Number: | 11175885 | | |
| International Application Number: | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 5606 | | |
| Title of Invention: | A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Daniel M. Fischer | | |
| Customer Number: | 141762 | | |
| Filer: | Richard J. Botos/Seth Botos | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | Richard J. Botos | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | TNT 3.0-001 CON | | |
| Receipt Date: | 19-JUL-2017 | | |
| Filing Date: | 06-JUL-2005 | | |
| Time Stamp: | 14:34:26 | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted wi | Submitted with Payment no | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| File Listing: | | | | | | |
| Document Number | Document Description | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) | |
| 1 | Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73 | a.pdf | 212236 a096b003bf86632afe8bde143178cc397ab eab41 | no | 4 | |
| Warnings: | | | | | | |

| Information: | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|-------|---|--|
| 2 | Power of Attorney | Pre.pdf | 855803 9d2dcb10ca818530f8e78aa5360dfcda7dc5 3c9e | no | 1 | |
| Warnings: Information: | | | | | | |
| | | Total Files Size (in bytes): | 10 | 68039 | | |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

| STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Applicant/Patent Owner: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC | | | |
| Application No./Patent No.: 11/175,885 Filed/Issue Date: 07-06-2005 Titled: A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE | | | |
| Titled: A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC, a corporation | | | |
| (Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government) | ment agency, etc.) | | |
| states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below): | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 2. An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box): | by the aumore | | |
| The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%. Additional Statement(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for 100% of the ownership interest. | by the owners | | |
| There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who togright, title and interest are: | gether own the entire | | |
| ngh, the and merest are. | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to right, title, and interest. | account for the entire | | |
| 3. The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint in | ventors was made). | | |
| The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are: | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to a right, title, and interest. | account for the entire | | |
| 4. The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (<i>e.g.</i> , bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest i complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attact | | | |
| The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options | A or B below): | | |
| A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignmen | nt was recorded in | | |
| the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for thereof is attached. | or which a copy | | |
| B. 🕜 A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current a | ssignee as follows: | | |
| 1. From: FISCHER, DANIEL M To: RESEARCH IN MOTION L | IMITED | | |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at | | | |
| Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy thereof is attached. | | | |
| 2. From: RADUT, DAN G To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIN | MITED | | |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at | | | |
| Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy thereof is attached. | | | |

[Page 1 of 2]
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 3. From: HABICHER, MICHAEL F To: RESEARCH IN | N MOTION LIMITED | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Tracerel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy to | | | | |
| 4. From: LUONG, QUANG A To: RESEARCH IN | | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trace Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy to 5. From: MALTON, JONATHAN T To: RESEARCH IN | thereof is attached. | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trace Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy to the RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED To: BLACKBERRY | demark Office at thereof is attached. | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trac Reel 031558 , Frame 0922 , or for which a copy t | demark Office at | | | |
| Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s). | | | | |
| As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11. | | | | |
| [NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08] | | | | |
| The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee. | | | | |
| /Richard J. Botos/ 7/12/17 | | | | |
| Signature Date | | | | |
| Richard J. Botos | 32,016 | | | |
| Printed or Typed Name | Title or Registration Number | | | |

[Page 2 of 2]

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTC/AIA/96 (06-12)
Approved for use through 61/51/2013. OMB 655-0931
U.S. Patent and Trademerk Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Passerwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to rescond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 037324 Frame 0978 or for which a copy thereof is attached. 8. From: BLACKBERRY LIMITED To: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 040792 Frame 0483 or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel Frame or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel Frame or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel Frame or for which a copy thereof is attached. | | STATEMENT U | UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) |
|--|-------------------|---|--|
| Reel 037324 , Frame 0978 , or for which a copy thereof is attached. 8. From: BLACKBERRY LIMITED To: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 040792 , Frame 0483 , or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel , Frame , or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at | . From: | BLACKBERRY LIMITED | To: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC |
| 8. From: BLACKBERRY LIMITED To: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reci 040792 , Frame 0483 , or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reci , Frame , or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at To: | | | |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 040792 , Frame 0483 , or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel , Frame , or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at | From: | | |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached. From: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at | | The document was recorded in the United | d States Patent and Trademark Office at |
| From:, or for which a copy thereof is attached. From:, or for which a copy thereof is attached. To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at | From: | | То: |
| From: To: To: The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at | | The document was recorded in the United | d States Patent and Trademark Office at |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at | | Reel, Frame | or for which a copy thereof is attached. |
| | From: | | То: |
| Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached. | | The document was recorded in the United | d States Palent and Trademark Office at |
| | | Fleel, Frame | , or for which a copy thereof is attached. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | ***************** | | |



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PALEXANDRA Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER 11/175,885

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 07/06/2005

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Daniel M. Fischer

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE TNT 3.0-001 CON

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606 POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

147655 Botos Churchill IP Law LLP (TNT IP LLC) 430 Mountain Avenue, Suite 401 New Providence, NJ 07974



Date Mailed: 07/24/2017

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/17/2017.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

> Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

| /dtdinh/ | | |
|----------|--|--|
| | | |



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PALEXANDRA Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE 11/175,885 07/06/2005 Daniel M. Fischer TNT 3.0-001 CON

141762 TNT Lerner David 600 South Avenue West Westfield, NJ 07090

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606 POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE



Date Mailed: 07/24/2017

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/17/2017.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

> Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

| /dtdinh/ | |
|----------|--|
| | |

Karen Mitchell

TO: Mail Stop 8
Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

| In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division on the following | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| ☐ Trademarks or • | Patents. (the patent action | n involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.): | | | |
| DOCKET NO. 3:17-cv-1827-L | | | | | |
| PLAINTIFF | | DEFENDANT | | | |
| Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC ZTE Corporation et al | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | HOLDER OF | PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | |
| 1 8,232,766 B2 | 7/31/2012 | Fundamental Innovation | Systems International LLC | | |
| 2 7,834,586 B2 | 11/16/2010 | Fundamental Innovation | Systems International LLC | | |
| 3 7,239,111 B2 | 7/3/2007 | Fundamental Innovation | Systems International LLC | | |
| 4 8,624,550 B2 | 1/7/2017 | Fundamental Innovation | Systems International LLC | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| | In the above—entitled case, the fo | ollowing patent(s)/ trademark(s) h | ave been included: | | |
| DATE INCLUDED | INCLUDED BY | dment | Cross Bill Other Pleading | | |
| PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO. | DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK | HOLDER OF | PATENT OR TRADEMARK | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued: | | | | | |
| DECISION/JUDGEMENT | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| CLERK (BY) DEPUTY CLERK DATE | | | | | |

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

s/A. Lowe

7/12/2017